

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

In re U.S. Patent 4,242,334

Patentee: Stache et al

Attn: Box Patent Ext. #10

Issue Date: December 30, 1980

**LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL OF APPLICATION FOR  
EXTENSION OF PATENT TERM UNDER 37 CFR 1.710**

November 11, 1991

Honorable Commissioner of  
Patent and Trademarks  
Washington, DC 20231

Sir:

Transmitted herewith for filing is an application for extending the term of  
United States Patent 4,242,334 and a duplicate of the papers thereof, certified as  
such.

The contents of the application consist of POWER OF ATTORNEY duly  
signed by Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft (a record owner of said patent) and various  
statements made by the applicant and the undersigned attorney pursuant to 37 CFR  
1.710 et seq. including Exhibits A, B, C-1, C-2 and D.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge \$600 to Deposit  
Account No. 08-2445 maintained by Hoechst Celanese Corporation. A duplicate  
copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

Tatsuya Ikeda  
Tatsuya Ikeda  
Attorney for The Record  
Owner of Patent  
(Reg. No. 28,776)  
Hoechst Celanese Corporation  
Route 202-206  
P.O. Box 2500  
Somerville, NJ 08876-1258  
(908) 231-3341

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

In re U.S. Patent 4,242,334

Patentee: Stache et al

Attn: Box Patent Ext.

Issue Date: December 30, 1980

**LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL OF APPLICATION FOR  
EXTENSION OF PATENT TERM UNDER 37 CFR 1.710**

November 11, 1991

Honorable Commissioner of  
Patent and Trademarks  
Washington, DC 20231

Sir:

Transmitted herewith for filing is an application for extending the term of  
United States Patent 4,242,334 and a duplicate of the papers thereof, certified as  
such.

The contents of the application consist of POWER OF ATTORNEY duly  
signed by Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft (a record owner of said patent) and various  
statements made by the applicant and the undersigned attorney pursuant to 37 CFR  
1.710 et seq. including Exhibits A, B, C-1, C-2 and D.

The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge \$600 to Deposit  
Account No. 08-2445 maintained by Hoechst Celanese Corporation. A duplicate  
copy of this sheet is enclosed.

Respectfully submitted,

Tatsuya Ikeda  
Tatsuya Ikeda  
Attorney for The Record  
Owner of Patent  
(Reg. No. 28,776)  
Hoechst Celanese Corporation  
Route 202-206  
P.O. Box 2500  
Somerville, NJ 08876-1258  
(908) 231-3341

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

**In Re: Application for Extending the Term of Stache et al, U.S. Patent 4,242,334**

**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

WHEREAS, Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft (hereinafter "Hoechst") having its principal place of business at 6230 Frankfurt am Main 80, Federal Republic of Germany, is the lawful sole assignee of Stache et al, U.S. Patent 4,242,334 issued on December 30, 1980 which covers a compound known generically as prednicarbate;

WHEREAS, Hoechst and its affiliate, Hoechst-Roussel Pharmaceuticals Incorporated (hereafter "HRPI"), are desirous of marketing in the United States pharmaceutical products containing prednicarbate as an active ingredient;

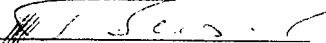
WHEREAS, on September 23, 1991 the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved HRPI's New Drug Application to market prednicarbate 0.1% ointment in the United States;

WHEREAS, 35 U.S.C. Section 156(a)(3), provides that an application for extension of a patent term can be submitted by the owner of record of the patent or its agent; and

WHEREAS Hoechst and HRPI are desirous of filing an application for extending the term of said Stache et al, '334 patent;

NOW, THEREFORE, Hoechst hereby designates Dr. Tatsuya Ikeda (Reg. No. 28,776), who is an employee of Hoechst Celanese Corporation and serves HRPI in intellectual property matters, as an agent for submitting and prosecuting the application for extending the term of said '334 patent, and respectfully requests the Commissioner to recognize him as an authorized agent of Hoechst and HRPI for the purpose stated above.

HOECHST AKTIENGESELLSCHAFT

BY:   
Dr. Heinrich Becker

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: Oct. 30, 1991

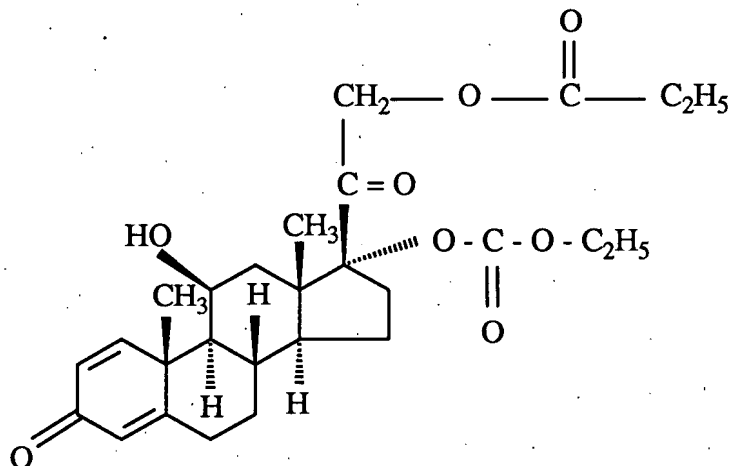
BY:   
Dr. Martin von Foerster

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: Oct. 30, 1991

(1) A COMPLETE IDENTIFICATION OF THE APPROVED PRODUCT:

The generic name of the approved product is "prednicarbate". Its chemical name is either pregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione, 17-[ethoxycarbonyloxy]-11-hydroxy-21-(1-oxopropoxy)-, (11 $\beta$ )-; or 11 $\beta$ ,17,21-Trihydroxypregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione 17-(ethyl carbonate) 21-propionate. It has the following chemical structure. (See USAN 1989, page 456).



Prednicarbate is the active ingredient of the new drug, prednicarbate ointment 0.1%, which has received FDA approval. Characteristics of said product may be seen from attached Exhibit A which is a prototype of a package insert to be prepared and used by Hoechst-Roussel Pharmaceuticals Incorporated, the sponsor of the approved NDA.

- (2) A COMPLETE IDENTIFICATION OF THE FEDERAL STATUTE UNDER WHICH THE REGULATORY REVIEW OCCURRED:

The regulatory review of the approved product occurred under Section 505 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act ("FFDCA"), 21 USC 301 et seq.

- (3) AN IDENTIFICATION OF THE DATE ON WHICH THE PRODUCT RECEIVED PERMISSION FOR COMMERCIAL MARKETING OR USE:

Prednicarbate ointment 0.1% was approved by FDA for commercial marketing pursuant to Section 505 of FFDCA on September 23, 1991.

- (4) AN IDENTIFICATION OF EACH ACTIVE INGREDIENT IN THE PRODUCT AND AS TO EACH ACTIVE INGREDIENT, A STATEMENT THAT IT HAS NOT BEEN PREVIOUSLY APPROVED FOR COMMERCIAL MARKETING OR USE UNDER THE FEDERAL FOOD, DRUG AND COSMETIC ACT:

The sole active ingredient of the approved new drug (which is a human drug) is prednicarbate as identified above under Paragraph 1 and it has not previously been approved by FDA for commercial marketing or use under FFDCA.

- (5) A STATEMENT THAT THIS APPLICATION FOR PATENT TERM EXTENSION IS BEING SUBMITTED WITHIN THE SIXTY DAY PERIOD AND IDENTIFICATION OF THE LAST DAY ON WHICH THE APPLICATION COULD BE SUBMITTED:

This application is expected to be hand-delivered to the United States Patent and Trademark Office on November 12, 1991 which is within the sixty day period starting from September 23, 1991 and ending on November 22, 1991.

(6) A COMPLETE IDENTIFICATION OF THE PATENT FOR WHICH AN EXTENSION IS BEING SOUGHT:

A complete identification of the patent is presented as follows:

Names of the Inventors:	Ulrich Stache; Werner Fritsch; and Hans G. Alperman
Patent Number:	4,242,334
Issue Date:	December 30, 1980
Date of Original Expiration:	December 30, 1997

(7) A COPY OF THE PATENT FOR WHICH AN EXTENSION IS BEING SOUGHT:

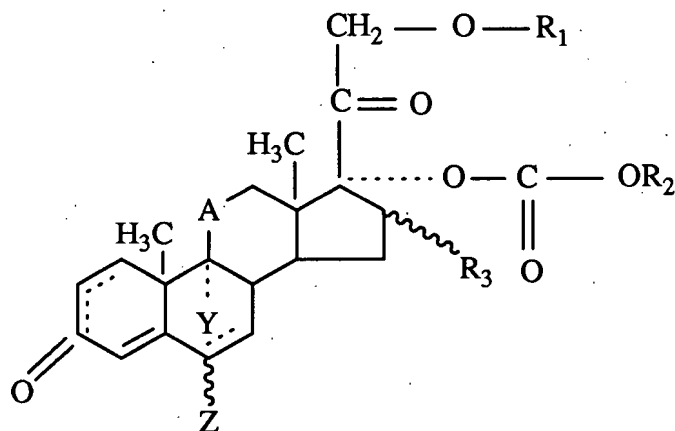
A copy of said patent is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

(8) A COPY OF ANY DISCLAIMER, CERTIFICATE OF CORRECTION, RECEIPT OF MAINTENANCE FEE PAYMENT, OR REEXAMINATION CERTIFICATE ISSUED IN THE PATENT:

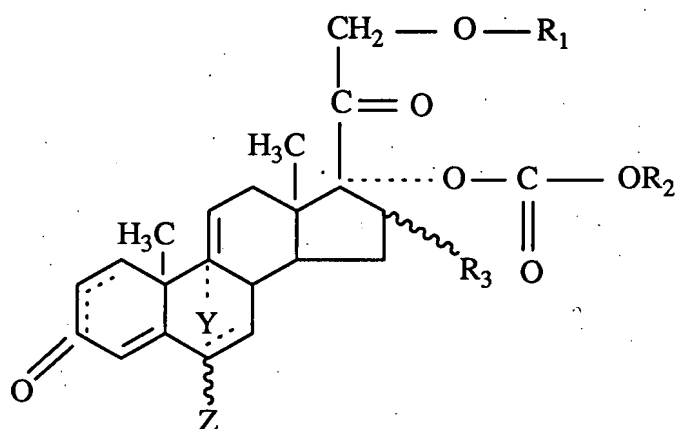
Since the patent application which matured into said U.S. Patent 4,242,334 was filed with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office prior to December 12, 1980, no maintenance fee has been required and hence no maintenance fee has been paid.

No Statutory Disclaimer, Certificate of Correction or Re-Examination Certificate has been issued.

- Claim 1 of the '334 patent claims a compound selected from the group consisting of compounds of the formula



and compounds of the formula



where the parameters A, Y, Z, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are as defined in the claim. Claim 1

reads on prednicarbate when A is  $\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ \diagup \\ \text{C} \cdots \cdots \text{H} \end{array}$ ; Y is hydrogen; Z is

hydrogen; R<sub>1</sub> is  $\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ || \\ \text{--- C ---} \end{array} \text{C}_2\text{H}_5$  (namely, n is 2 and R<sub>4</sub> is hydrogen);

R<sub>2</sub> is -C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>; and R<sub>3</sub> is H; and double bonds are present at the 1, 2- and 4, 5-positions.

Claim 2 of the '334 patent reads on prednicarbate when the conditions recited for

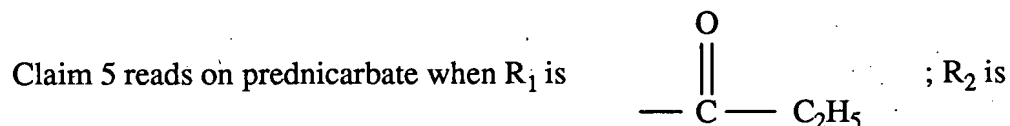
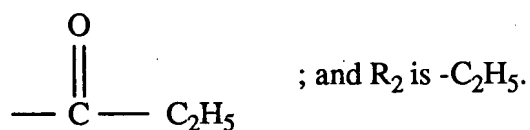
Claim 1 are satisfied including that R<sub>1</sub> be  $\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ || \\ \text{--- C ---} \end{array} \text{C}_2\text{H}_5$

Claim 3 reads on prednicarbate when the conditions recited for Claim 1 are

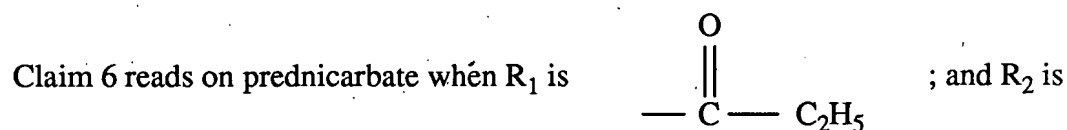
satisfied including that R<sub>1</sub> be  $\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ || \\ \text{--- C ---} \end{array} \text{C}_2\text{H}_5$

Claim 4 reads on prednicarbate when Y is hydrogen; Z is hydrogen; R<sub>1</sub> is





$-\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$ ; and  $\text{R}_3$  is hydrogen.



$-\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$ .

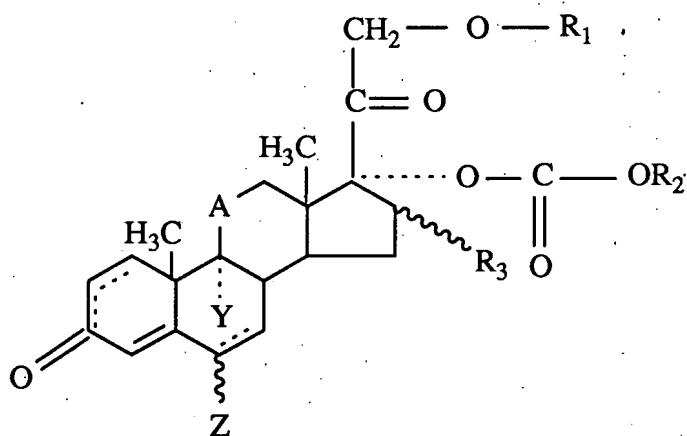
Claim 7 reads directly on prednicarbate.

Claim 13 claims a pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of inflammatory dermatosis which comprises an effective amount of a compound as defined in Claim 1 and a pharmaceutical acceptable carrier therefor. Claim 13 reads on the approved drug (namely, prednicarbate ointment 0.1%) when the conditions recited for Claim 1 are satisfied.

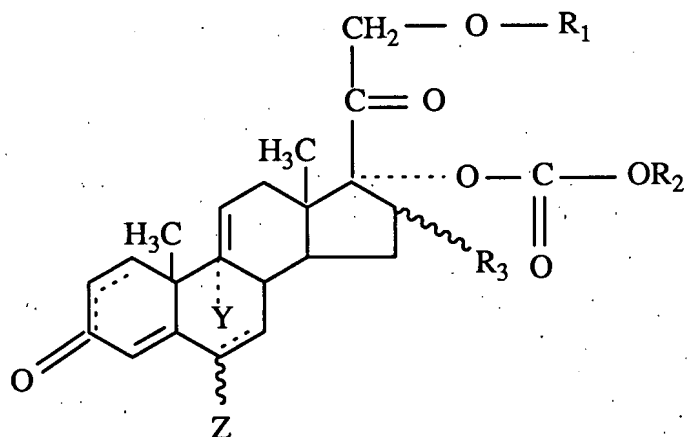
Claim 14 claims a method of treating inflammatory dermatosis in a human or animal suffering therefrom which method comprises locally or topically

administering an effective amount of a compound as defined in Claim 1. Claim 14 reads on a method of treating inflammatory dermatosis in humans which comprises administering the approved drug locally or topically when the conditions recited for Claim 1 are satisfied.

Claim 15 claims a method of making a compound selected from the group consisting of compounds of the formula



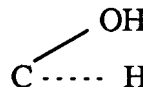
and compounds of the formula



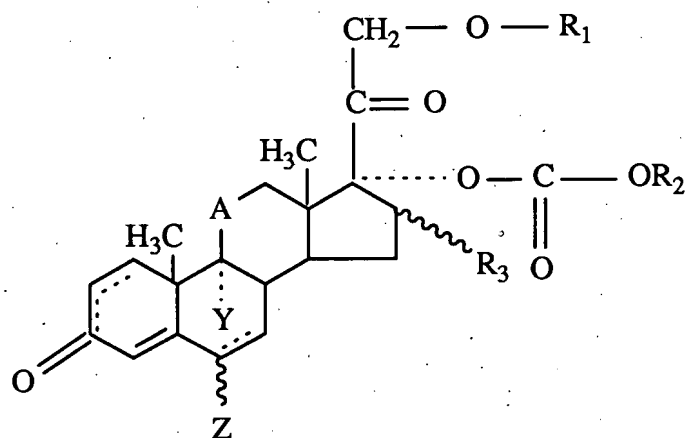
where the parameters A, Y, Z, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are as defined in the claim. Claim 15 reads on a method of making prednicarbate when the conditions recited for Claim 1 are satisfied.

Claim 16 reads on a method of synthesizing prednicarbate when the conditions

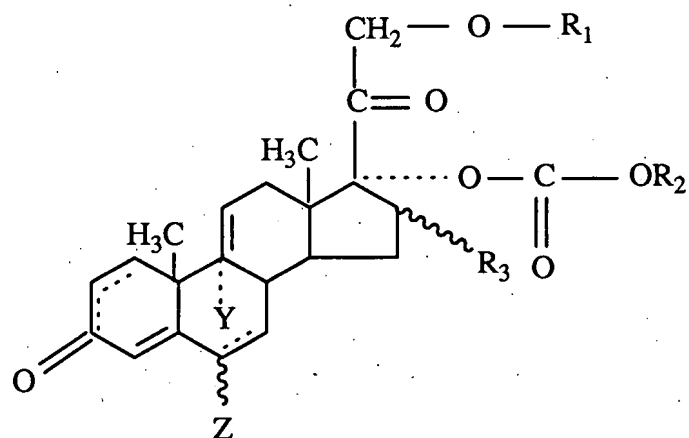
recited for Claim 1 are satisfied including that A be



Claim 17 claims a method for making a compound selected from the group consisting of compounds of the formula

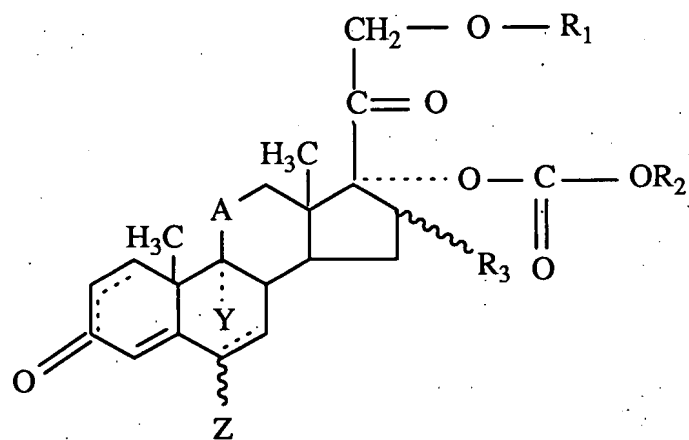


and compounds of the formula

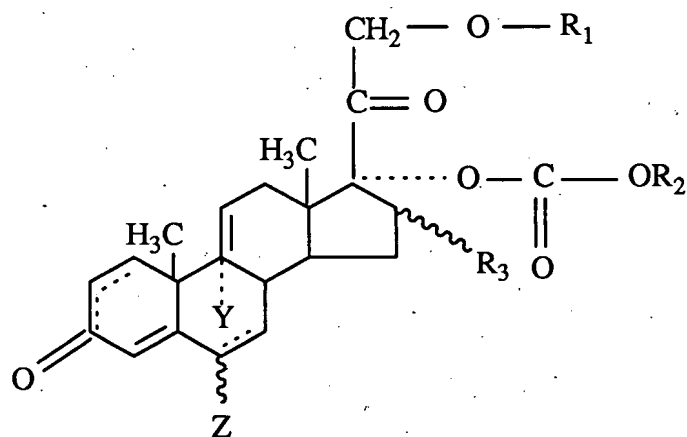


where the parameters A, Y, Z, R<sub>1</sub>, R<sub>2</sub> and R<sub>3</sub> are as defined in the claim. Claim 17 reads on a method for making prednicarbate when the conditions recited for Claim 1 are satisfied.

- Claim 19 claims a method for making a compound selected from the group consisting of compounds of the formula



and compounds of the formula



where the parameters A, Y, Z,  $\text{R}_1$ ,  $\text{R}_2$  and  $\text{R}_3$  are as defined in the claim. Claim 19 reads on a method for making prednicarbate when the conditions recited for Claim 1 are satisfied.

(10) A STATEMENT OF THE RELEVANT DATES AND INFORMATION  
PURSUANT TO 35 USC 156(g) IN ORDER TO ENABLE THE SECRETARY  
OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES TO DETERMINE THE  
APPLICABLE REGULATORY REVIEW PERIOD:

The <u>Effective</u> Date of the IND application: (30 days after the date of receipt by FDA)	January 22, 1982
The IND number:	IND 19,639
The Date on which the NDA was initially submitted: (date of receipt by FDA)	January 10, 1986
The NDA number:	NDA 19-568
The Date on which the NDA was approved:	September 23, 1991

(11) A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE SIGNIFICANT ACTIVITIES UNDERTAKEN BY THE MARKETING APPLICANT DURING THE APPLICABLE REGULATORY REVIEW PERIOD WITH RESPECT TO THE APPROVED PRODUCT AND THE SIGNIFICANT DATES APPLICABLE TO SUCH ACTIVITIES:

Hoechst-Roussel Pharmaceuticals Incorporated (HRPI) is an affiliate of Hoechst A.G. and is licensed by the latter to market the approved product in the United States. HRPI submitted an IND on December 14, 1981 (which became effective on January 22, 1982) and subsequently mailed out an NDA on January 2, 1986 (received by FDA on January 10, 1986) and obtained approval of the NDA on September 23, 1991. The marketing applicant (HRPI) believes that it pursued its activities with due diligence throughout the regulatory review period, namely, the testing phase and the approval phase. Significant activities undertaken by HRPI during the regulatory review period are briefly described as EXHIBITS C-1 and C-2. The former relates to the testing phase, whereas the latter relates to the approval phase.

(12) A STATEMENT THAT IN THE OPINION OF THE APPLICANT THE PATENT IS ELIGIBLE FOR THE EXTENSION AND A STATEMENT AS TO THE LENGTH OF EXTENSION CLAIMED, INCLUDING HOW THE LENGTH OF EXTENSION WAS DETERMINED:

Applicant believes that the subject patent is eligible for patent term extension pursuant to 35 USC 156(a) for the following reasons:

- (1) The term of the patent has not expired before this application is being submitted.
- (2) The term of the patent has never been extended.
- (3) This application for patent term extension is submitted by an authorized agent of the record owner of the subject patent.
- (4) The product has been subject to a regulatory review period before its commercial marketing or use as evident from Paragraph 11 above.
- (5) The permission for the commercial marketing or use of the product after said regulatory period is the first commercial marketing or use of the product under the provision of FFDCA.

Applicant believes that the subject patent is entitled to two (2) years of term extension. This length of extension has been calculated as follows. Details of the key days are presented in EXHIBIT D.

- (1) Number of days of the testing phase which is subsequent to the patent issue date is 1449 days (between 1/22/82 and 1/10/86);
- (2) Number of days of the approval phase subsequent to the patent issue date is 2082 days (between 1/10/86 and 9/23/91);

The sponsor of the subject IND and NDA acted in due diligence throughout the



testing and the approval phases as evident from the aforementioned EXHIBITS D-1 and D-2;

- (3) One half of the testing period (subsequent to the patent issue date and supported by due diligence) is 725 days;
- (4) The sum of the period recited under Paragraph 3 and the period recited under Paragraph 2 is 2807 days (modified regulatory review period);
- (5) The subject patent issued prior to September 24, 1984 (Effective Date of the 1984 Waxman-Hatch Act including 35 USC 156);
- (6) The date of approval of the subject NDA is September 23, 1991;
- (7) The original expiration date of the subject patent is December 30, 1997;
- (8) Tacking of the modified regulatory review period of 2807 days onto the original patent expiration date gives a HYPOTHETICAL EXPIRATION DATE of September 6, 2005.
- (9) However, the extension period is subject to the two (2) year limitation under 35 USC 156(g)(6)(C), because (i) the patent was issued before the Effective Date of 35 USC 156; (ii) an action described in 35 USC 156(g)(6)(B), namely, the filing of IND was taken before said Effective Date; and (iii) the commercial marketing or use of the product has not been approved before said Effective Date; and hence, the subject patent cannot be extended beyond December 30, 1999.
- (10) The patent term extension is also subject, under 35 USC 156(c)(3), to the fourteen (14) year limitation as to the net effective life of the patent after the NDA approval. This limitation dictates that the subject patent cannot be extended beyond September 23, 2005;
- (11) In light of the conclusions stated under Paragraphs 8, 9 and 10, the

controlling limitation is the two (2) year limitation recited under Paragraph 9. Thus, the extended expiration date of the subject patent is believed to be December 30, 1999, namely two (2) years after the original patent expiration date. Thus, obviously, the net extension period of the subject patent is believed to be two (2) years.

- (13) Applicant acknowledges a duty to disclose to the Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks and the Secretary of Health and Human Services under 37 CFR 1.765 any information which is material to the determination of entitlement to the extension sought herein.

- (14) THE PRESCRIBED FEE FOR RECEIVING AND ACTING UPON THE APPLICATION FOR EXTENSION:

Please charge the Deposit Account Number 08-2445 (of Hoechst Celanese Corporation) in the amount of \$600.00 as the fee covering the instant application for patent term extension. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Account No. 08-2445.

- (15) THE NAME, ADDRESS, AND TELEPHONE NUMBER OF THE PERSON TO WHOM INQUIRIES AND CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE APPLICATION FOR PATENT TERM EXTENSION ARE TO BE DIRECTED:

Please forward all inquiries and correspondence relating to this application for patent term extension to:

Tatsuya Ikeda  
Patent Department  
Hoechst Celanese Corporation

Route 202-206  
P. O. Box 2500  
Somerville, New Jersey 08876-1258  
Telephone #: (908) 231-3341

(16) A DUPLICATE OF THE APPLICATION PAPERS, CERTIFIED AS SUCH:

A duplicate of this application papers is enclosed herewith. The undersigned attorney hereby certifies that said duplicate is a true copy of the original set of application papers.

(17) DECLARATION OF ATTORNEY:

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true; that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; that these statements are made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of this application; that I am a patent attorney authorized to practice before the United States Patent and Trademark Office; that by virtue of the enclosed POWER OF ATTORNEY duly signed by authorized representatives of Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft, Federal Republic of Germany, I am the authorized designee of Hoechst A.G. for the purpose of submitting this application for patent term extension, and hence, have the general authority to submit and prosecute this application on behalf of Hoechst A.G.; that I have reviewed and understand the contents of this application being submitted; that I believe the instant patent is subject to extension pursuant to 37

CFR 1.710; that I believe an extension of the length claimed is justified under 35 USC 156 and the applicable regulations; and that I believe that the subject patent meets the conditions for term extension as set forth in 37 CFR 1.720.

Respectfully submitted,

*Tatsuya Ikeda*

Tatsuya Ikeda  
Attorney for The Record Owner of Patent  
(Reg. No. 28,776)  
Hoechst Celanese Corporation  
Route 202-206  
P. O. Box 2500  
Somerville, New Jersey 08876-1258  
(908) 231-3341

710000-4/91

**Dermatop®**  
(prednicarbate)\*  
OINTMENT 0.1 %

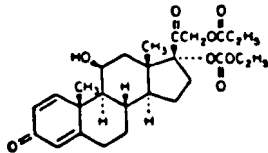
For dermatologic use only.  
Not for ophthalmic use.

**DESCRIPTION:** Dermatop® (prednicarbate) Ointment 0.1% contains the non-halogenated prednisolone derivative prednicarbate. The topical corticosteroids constitute a class of primarily synthetic steroids used topically as anti-inflammatory and anti-pruritic agents.

Each gram of Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% contains 1.0 mg of prednicarbate in a base consisting of white petrolatum USP, octyldodecanol NF, glycerol mono-, di- and trioleate, glycerin, oleic acid, propylene glycol USP, butylated hydroxyanisole NF, and citric acid USP.

The chemical name of prednicarbate is 17-[(ethoxycarbonyloxy)-11β-hydroxy-21-(1-oxopropoxy)pregna-1,4-diene-3,20-dione. Prednicarbate has the empirical formula  $C_{27}H_{40}O_6$  and a molecular weight of 488.58.

The chemical structure is:



#### CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY

Like other topical corticosteroids, prednicarbate has anti-inflammatory, anti-pruritic and vasoconstrictive properties. The mechanism of the anti-inflammatory activity of the topical steroids, in general, is unclear. However corticosteroids are thought to act by the induction of phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> inhibitory proteins, collectively called lipocortins. It is postulated that these proteins control the biosynthesis of potent mediators of inflammation such as prostaglandins and leukotrienes by inhibiting the release of their common precursor arachidonic acid. Arachidonic acid is released from membrane phospholipids by phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>.

#### Pharmacokinetics

The extent of percutaneous absorption of topical corticosteroids is determined by many factors including the vehicle and the integrity of the epidermal barrier. Occlusive dressings with hydrocortisone for up to 24 hours have not been demonstrated to increase penetration; however, occlusion of hydrocortisone for



96 hours markedly enhances penetration. Topical corticosteroids can be absorbed from normal intact skin while inflammation and/or other disease processes in the skin increase percutaneous absorption.

Studies performed with Dermatop® (prednicarbate) Ointment 0.1% indicate that it is in the medium range of potency as compared with other topical corticosteroids.

#### INDICATIONS AND USAGE

Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% is a medium potency corticosteroid indicated for the relief of the inflammatory and pruritic manifestations of corticosteroid-responsive dermatoses.

#### CONTRAINDICATIONS

Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% is contraindicated in those patients with a history of hypersensitivity to any of the components of the preparation.

#### PRECAUTIONS

##### General

Systemic absorption of topical corticosteroids can produce reversible hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal (HPA) axis suppression with the potential for glucocorticosteroid insufficiency after withdrawal of treatment. Manifestations of Cushing's syndrome, hyperglycemia, and glucosuria can also be produced in some patients by systemic absorption of topical corticosteroids while on treatment. Patients receiving a large dose of a higher potency topical steroid applied to a large surface area or under occlusion should be evaluated periodically for evidence of HPA axis suppression. This may be done by using the ACTH stimulation, A.M. plasma cortisol, and urinary free cortisol tests.

Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% did not produce significant HPA axis suppression when used at a dose of 60 grams per day for a week in patients with extensive psoriasis or atopic dermatitis.

However, if HPA axis suppression is noted, an attempt should be made to withdraw the drug, to reduce the frequency of application, or to substitute a less potent corticosteroid. Recovery of HPA axis function is generally prompt and complete upon discontinuation of topical corticosteroids. Infrequently, signs and symptoms of glucocorticosteroid insufficiency may occur requiring supplemental systemic corticosteroids. For information on systemic supplementation, see prescribing information for those products.

Children may be more susceptible to systemic toxicity from equivalent doses due to their larger skin surface to body mass ratios. (See PRECAUTIONS-Pediatric Use). If irritation develops, Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% should be discontinued and appropriate therapy instituted. Allergic contact dermatitis with corticosteroids is usually diagnosed by observing failure to heal rather than noting a clinical exacerbation as with most topical products not containing corticosteroids. Such an observation should be corroborated with appropriate diagnostic patch testing.

If concomitant skin infections are present or develop, an appropriate antifungal or antibacterial agent should be used. If a favorable response does not occur promptly, use of Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% should be discontinued until the infection has been adequately controlled.

#### Information for Patients

Patients using topical corticosteroids should receive the following information and instructions:

1. This medication is to be used as directed by the physician. It is for external use only. Avoid contact with the eyes.
2. This medication should not be used for any disorder other than that for which it was prescribed.

3. The treated skin area should not be bandaged or otherwise covered or wrapped so as to be occlusive unless directed by the physician.
4. Patients should report to their physician any signs of local adverse reactions.

**Laboratory Tests**

The following tests may be helpful in evaluating patients for HPA axis suppression:

- ACTH stimulation test
- A.M. plasma cortisol test
- Urinary free cortisol test

**Carcinogenesis, Mutagenesis, and Impairment of Fertility**

In a study of the effect of prednicarbate on fertility, pregnancy and postnatal development in rats, no effect was noted on the fertility or pregnancy of the parent animals or postnatal development of the offspring after administration of up to 0.80 mg/kg of prednicarbate subcutaneously.

Prednicarbate has been evaluated in the Salmonella reversion test (Ames test) over a wide range of concentrations in the presence and absence of an S-9 liver microsomal fraction and did not demonstrate mutagenic activity. Similarly, prednicarbate did not produce any significant changes in the numbers of micronuclei seen in erythrocytes when mice were given doses ranging from 1 to 160 mg/kg of the drug.

**Pregnancy**

**Teratogenic effects:** Pregnancy Category C. Corticosteroids have been shown to be teratogenic in laboratory animals when administered systemically at relatively low dosage levels. Some corticosteroids have been shown to be teratogenic after dermal application in laboratory animals.

Prednicarbate has been shown to be teratogenic and embryotoxic in Wistar rats and Himalayan rabbits when given subcutaneously during gestation at doses 1900X and 45X, respectively, the recommended topical human dose, assuming a percutaneous absorption of approximately 3%.

In the rats, slightly retarded fetal development and an incidence of thickened and wavy ribs which was higher than the spontaneous rate were noted. In rabbits, there was noted increased liver weights and slight increase in the fetal intrauterine death rate. The fetuses delivered exhibited reduced placental weight, increased frequency of cleft palate, ossification disorders in the sternum, omphalocele, and anomalous posture of the forelimbs.

There are no adequate and well-controlled studies in pregnant women on teratogenic effects of prednicarbate. Therefore, Dermatop® (prednicarbate) Ointment 0.1% should be used during pregnancy only if the potential benefit justifies the potential risk to the fetus.

**Nursing Mothers**

Systemically administered corticosteroids appear in human milk and could suppress growth, interfere with endogenous corticosteroid production, or cause other untoward effects. It is not known whether topical administration of corticosteroids could result in sufficient systemic absorption to produce detectable quantities in human milk. Because many drugs are excreted in human milk, caution should be exercised when Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% is administered to a nursing woman.

**Pediatric Use**

Safety and effectiveness of Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% in children below the age of 10 years have not been established. Because of a higher ratio of skin surface area to body mass, children are at a greater risk than adults of HPA-axis-suppression when they are treated with topical corticosteroids.

They are therefore also at greater risk of glucocorticosteroid insufficiency after withdrawal of treatment and of Cushing's syndrome while on treatment. Adverse effects including striae have been reported with inappropriate use of topical corticosteroids in infants and children. (See PRECAUTIONS). HPA axis suppression, Cushing's syndrome, and intracranial hypertension have been reported in children receiving topical corticosteroids. Manifestations of adrenal suppression in children include linear growth retardation, delayed weight gain, low plasma cortisol levels, and absence of response to ACTH stimulation. Manifestations of intracranial hypertension include bulging fontanelles, headaches, and bilateral papilledema.

**ADVERSE REACTIONS**

In controlled clinical studies, the incidence of adverse reactions associated with the use of Dermatop® (prednicarbate) Ointment 0.1% was approximately 1.5%. Reported reactions included burning, pruritis, drying, scaling, cracking and pain and irritant dermatitis.

The following additional local adverse reactions are reported infrequently with topical corticosteroids, but may occur more frequently with the use of occlusive dressings and especially with higher potency corticosteroids. These reactions are listed in an approximate decreasing order of occurrence: folliculitis, hypertrichosis, acneiform eruptions, hypopigmentation, perioral dermatitis, allergic contact dermatitis, secondary infection, skin atrophy, striae and miliaria.

**OVERDOSAGE**

Topically applied corticosteroids can be absorbed in sufficient amounts to produce systemic effects (See PRECAUTIONS).

**DOSAGE AND ADMINISTRATION**

Apply a thin film of Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% to the affected skin areas twice daily. Rub in gently.

**HOW SUPPLIED**

Dermatop® Ointment 0.1% is supplied in 15 gram (NDC 0039-0010-15) and 60 gram (NDC 0039-0010-60) tubes.

Store at controlled room temperature (59 - 86°F or 15 - 30°C).

The CAS Registry Number is 73771-04-7.

\*US Patent 4,242,334



**HOECHST-ROUSSEL**

Pharmaceuticals Incorporated  
Somerville, NJ 08876-1258

REG TM HOECHST AG

Dermatop REG TM HOECHST AG

710000  
Edition 4/91

## United States Patent [19]

[11]

4,242,334

Stache et al.

[45]

Dec. 30, 1980

[54] CORTICOID 17-(ALKYL CARBONATES)  
AND PROCESSES FOR THEIR  
PREPARATION[75] Inventors: Ulrich Stache, Hofheim am Taunus;  
Werner Fritsch, Bad Soden am  
Taunus; Hans G. Alpermann,  
Königstein all of Fed. Rep. of  
Germany[73] Assignee: Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft,  
Frankfurt am Main, Fed. Rep. of  
Germany

[21] Appl. No.: 930,194

[22] Filed: Aug. 2, 1978

## [30] Foreign Application Priority Data

Aug. 4, 1977 [DE] Fed. Rep. of Germany ..... 2735110

[51] Int. Cl.<sup>3</sup> ..... A61K 31/36; C07J 7/00[52] U.S. Cl. .... 424/243; 260/239.55 D;  
260/239.55 R; 260/397.45; 260/239.5;  
260/397.47[58] Field of Search ..... 260/239.55 D, 397.45;  
424/243

## [56] References Cited

## U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,152,154	10/1964	Ercoli et al.	260/397.45
3,422,193	1/1969	Shapiro et al.	260/239.55 D
3,558,675	1/1971	Sarett et al.	260/397.47
3,621,014	11/1971	Stache et al.	260/239.55 D

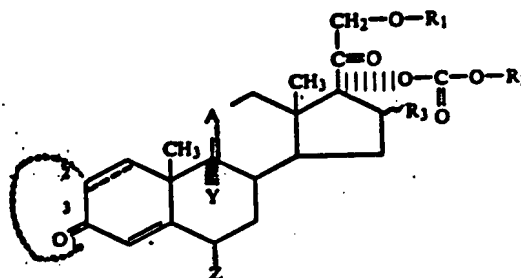
3,891,631 6/1975 Philipps et al. .... 260/397.45

## OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Chem. Abstracts, vol. 72 (1970), Par. 12,998f.

Primary Examiner—Elbert L. Roberts  
 Attorney, Agent, or Firm—Curtis, Morris & Safford

## [57] ABSTRACT

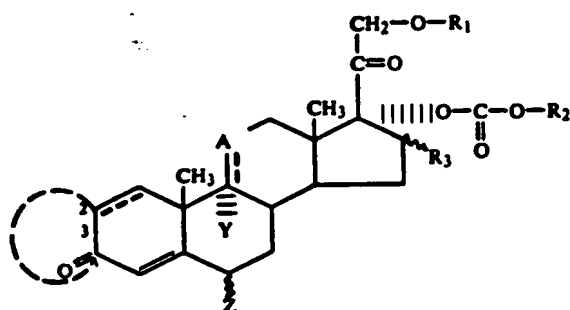
What is disclosed is corticoid 17-(alkyl carbonates) of  
the formula

as defined in the specification, which compounds can be  
 used in veterinary therapy and human therapy, in the  
 form of suspensions, ointments, creams, sprays and the  
 like, for the treatment of inflammatory dermatoses of  
 very diverse cause.

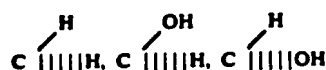
22 Claims, No Drawings

# CORTICOID 17-(ALKYL CARBONATES) AND PROCESSES FOR THEIR PREPARATION

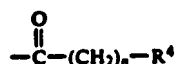
The invention relates to novel steroid 17-(alkyl carbonates) of the formula I



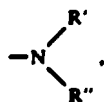
in which A denotes the groupings



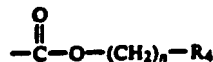
or  $C=O$  or, if a double bond is present in the 9,11-position,  $C-H$ , Y denotes hydrogen, fluorine or chlorine, Z denotes hydrogen, chlorine, fluorine or a methyl group,  $R^1$  denotes hydrogen, an acyl radical of the formula II



in which  $R^4$  denotes hydrogen or a straight-chain or branched aliphatic hydrocarbon radical having 1-10 C atoms or a cycloaliphatic hydrocarbon radical having 3-8 C atoms and n represents the numbers 0-4, or, if  $n \neq 0$ ,  $R^4$  represents halogen or a radical of the formula



in which  $R'$  and  $R''$  are identical or different and denote hydrogen or alkyl radicals having 1-4 C atoms, or  $R'$  and  $R''$  together with the nitrogen atom represent a saturated heterocyclic structure having 5-7 members, or  $R^1$  denotes a carbonyloxyalkyl radical of the formula III



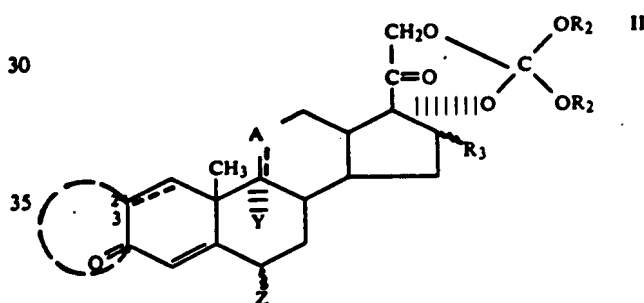
in which n and  $R^4$  have the indicated meaning and  $R^4 \neq H$  when n is 0 and can denote only halogen when n is 2-4, or an aliphatic or aromatic sulfonic acid ester of the formula IV



in which  $R_5$  denotes  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl, phenyl, methylphenyl, ethylphenyl, fluorophenyl, bromophenyl or chlorophenyl,  $R_2$  denotes a branched or unbranched alkyl radical having 1 to 8 C atoms and  $R_3$  denotes hydrogen, methyl in the  $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -position, fluorine or a methyl group which is optionally substituted by one or two fluorine atoms, and in which additional double bonds can be present in the 1,2- and/or 2,3- and/or 6,7- and/or 9,11-position, and in which

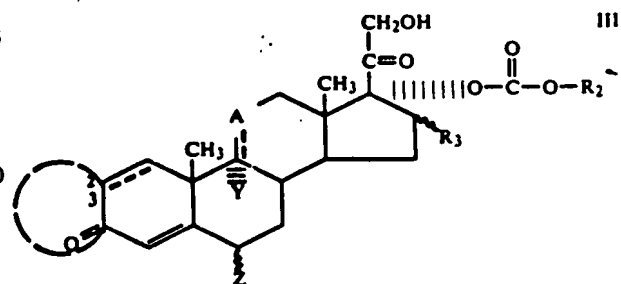
denotes a pyrazole ring which is fused to the 2- and 3-positions of the 3-deoxo-steroid skeleton and can optionally carry a  $C_1$ - $C_4$ -alkyl group or an optionally halogen-substituted phenyl group on one of the two N atoms.

The invention also relates to a process for the preparation of compounds of the formula I, which comprises hydrolyzing corticosteroid 17,21-(dialkyl orthocarbonates) of the formula



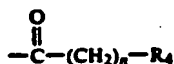
in which A, Y, Z,

$R_2$  and  $R_3$  have the meaning indicated under formula I and in which additional double bonds can be present in the 1,2- and/or 2,3- and/or 6,7- and/or 9,11-position, to steroid 17-(monoalkyl carbonates) of the formula III



and then reacting these, in the 21-position, with carboxylic acid halides or carboxylic acid anhydrides containing the radical

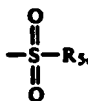




or with halogenoformates containing the radical



or with aliphatic or aromatic sulfonic acid halides containing the radical



in which formulae  $\text{R}_4$  and  $\text{R}_5$  have the abovementioned meanings, to give steroid 17-(alkyl carbonates) of the formula I and, if  $\text{R}_1 \neq \text{H}$ , optionally oxidizing a OH group in the 11-position to a keto group by conventional methods.

Amongst the meanings indicated for the radicals  $\text{R}_2$ ,  $\text{R}_4$  and  $\text{R}_5$ , the following are preferred:

For  $\text{R}_2$ : alkyl having 1-5 C atoms,

For  $\text{R}_4$ : hydrogen, alkyl having 1-10 C atoms, cycloalkyl having 3-6 C atoms or, if  $n \neq 0$ , fluorine, chlorine, bromine or a piperidine radical, and

For  $\text{R}_5$ : methyl, ethyl, propyl, phenyl and the other substituted phenyl radicals mentioned for  $\text{R}_5$ , the substituents in each case being in the p-position.

Especially preferred are compounds of formula I in which Y and Z do not represent halogen.

The steroid 17 $\alpha$ ,21-(dialkyl orthocarbonates) of the formula II required as starting substances are known and can be prepared, for example, according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079. Starting materials which can be used are in particular the 17 $\alpha$ ,21-(dialkyl orthocarbonates) of the following 17 $\alpha$ ,21-dihydroxy-steroids and -corticoids: cortisone, hydrocortisone, Reichstein's substance S, prednisone, prednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ -methylprednisolone, 16 $\alpha$ - or 16 $\beta$ -methylprednisolone, 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro- or 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone, 16-methyleneprednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ -difluoroprednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-9 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone, 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro-16 $\alpha$ -methylprednisolone, 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone, 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro-16 $\alpha$ -methylprednisolone, 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone, 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro-16-methyl-prednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-16 $\alpha$ -methylprednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-16 $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-16-methylene-prednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ -difluoro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ -difluoro-16 $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone, 6 $\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ -difluoro-16-methylene-prednisolone, 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro-6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ -dimethylprednisolone, 9 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ -difluoro-prednisolone, 17 $\alpha$ ,21-dihydroxy- $\Delta^{4(5),9(11)}$ -pregnadiene-3,20-dione, 17 $\alpha$ ,21-dihydroxy-9 $\beta$ ,11 $\beta$ -oxido- $\Delta^4$ -pregnene-3,20-dione, 17 $\alpha$ ,21-dihydroxy-9 $\alpha$ ,11 $\beta$ -dichloro- $\Delta^{1,4}$ -pregnadiene-3,20-dione, 17 $\alpha$ ,21-dihydroxy- $\Delta^{4(5),6(7)}$ -pregnadiene-3,20-dione, deoxycorticosterone, corticosterone, 16 $\alpha$ -methyl-corticosterone, 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-corticosterone, 6 $\alpha$ ,9 $\alpha$ -difluoro-16 $\alpha$ -methylcorticosterone, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-corticosterone, 6,16 $\alpha$ -dimethyl-4,6-pregnadiene-11 $\beta$ ,17 $\alpha$ ,21-triol-{3,2-c}-2'-phenylpyrazole and -2'-p-fluorophenylpyrazole and their analogs substituted by fluorine in the 9 $\alpha$ -position. Furthermore, those of the said corticoids which contain, in place of a 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro and/or 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro and/or 11 $\beta$ -hydroxy group, a chlo-

rine atom oriented in the corresponding configuration can be used.

In the first reaction stage of the process, that is to say the proton-catalyzed hydrolysis of the steroid 17 $\alpha$ ,21-(dialkyl orthocarbonate) to a corresponding steroid 17 $\alpha$ -(monoalkyl carbonate)-21-hydroxy compound, preferably a carboxylic acid, such as, for example, formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, butyric acid, valeric acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, succinic acid or adipic acid, or an organic sulfonic acid, such as, for example, p-toluenesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid or p- or o- or m-chloro- or -bromo-benzenesulfonic acid, or an inorganic acid, such as, for example, hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, carbonic acid or nitric acid, is used. The course of the reaction to give the desired steroid 17 $\alpha$ -(monoalkyl carbonate)-21-hydroxy compounds is the more specific the weaker the acid, that is to say the closer the pH value approaches a value of 7. This is the more surprising since both of the alkoxy ligands linked to the carbon atom of the orthocarbonic acid grouping are equivalent, that is to say are not unequal as, for example, in the case of the formally similarly structured 17 $\alpha$ ,21-steroid-carboxylic acid orthoesters, and are thus not able to develop or induce the regiospecificity associated with the latter ligands with respect to a preferred splitting of the orthoester. In order to adjust the pH to the desired value with the said acids, it is frequently appropriate to add water and/or inert organic solvents, such as, for example, alcohols, linear or cyclic ethers, esters, dialkylformamides, dialkylsulfoxides or hexamethylphosphoric acid triamide, for dilution and, in addition to the dilution effect, a catalytic or regioselective effect in the direction of the desired course of reaction is frequently produced.

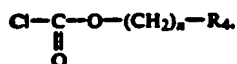
The course of reaction in the desired direction is appropriately followed by thin layer chromatography. It is advantageous to discontinue the reaction, by neutralizing, for example with dilute ammonia, or adjusting the pH to values above 7, when the thin layer diagram indicates, after optimum formation of the desired steroid 17 $\alpha$ -(monoalkyl carbonate)-21-hydroxy compounds, that these are being isomerized to the steroid 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxy-21-(monoalkyl carbonate) compounds which are not desired.

Preferably, the corticoid 17,21-(orthoalkyl carbonate) is dissolved in a carboxylic acid, such as, for example, in acetic acid or propionic acid, preferably about 0.1 to 1% of water is added and the mixture is allowed to react for up to about 8 hours at a temperature of 0° up to the boiling point of the acid or solvent used. When optimum formation of the desired product has been determined in the thin layer chromatography diagram, the reaction mixture is stirred into water or sodium chloride solution, the resulting mixture is neutralized, for example with aqueous ammonia or another weak base, and either the precipitate is filtered off or the mixture is extracted in a conventional manner with organic solvents, the extract is evaporated and the resulting products are recrystallized and chromatographed, if starting material is still detectable, or 21-(alkyl carbonate) is already detectable, in the thin layer chromatography diagram, if necessary on silica gel or aluminum oxide.

Depending on whether a 21-(alkyl carbonate), a 21-(carboxylic acid ester) or a 21-(alkyl- or aryl-sulfonic acid ester) of the basic corticoid 17-(alkyl carbonates) is

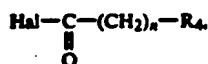
to be prepared, the 21-hydroxy group can be reacted with the acylating agents customary for this purpose:

(a) In order to prepare 21-(alkyl carbonates), alkyl chloroformates of the formula



in which  $\text{R}_4$  has the meaning indicated under formula I, are preferably used. Preferably, methyl chloroformate, ethyl chloroformate, propyl chloroformate or butyl chloroformate is used.

(b) In order to prepare 21-(carboxylic acid esters), either carboxylic acid halides of the formula



in which Hal represents Cl, Br or I and  $\text{R}_4$  has the meaning indicated under formula I, or carboxylic acid anhydrides of the formula  $(\text{OC}-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\text{R}_4)_2\text{O}$ , in which  $\text{R}_4$  has the meaning indicated under formula I, are preferably used. For example, acetyl chloride or acetic anhydride, propionyl chloride or propionic anhydride, butyryl chloride or butyric anhydride, valeryl chloride or valeric anhydride, cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride, cyclopentylpropionyl chloride or oenanthyl chloride can be used.

(c) In order to prepare 21-(sulfonic acid esters), sulfonic acid halides of the formula  $\text{Cl}-\text{SO}_2-\text{R}_5$ , in which  $\text{R}_5$  has the meaning indicated under formula I, can be used. Preferably, methanesulfonyl chloride and *o*-, *m*- or *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride are employed.

For the second process stage, the steroid component is dissolved in an inert solvent, such as, for example, in an ether, such as dioxane, tetrahydrofuran or diglyme, or an optionally halogenated hydrocarbon, such as benzene, toluene, cyclohexane, methylene chloride or chloroform, or in a mixture of these solvents. In order to remove the hydrogen halide acid formed during the reaction, 1-1,000 mole equivalents of a tertiary base, such as, for example, pyridine, quinoline, triethylamine or dimethylaniline, are added. However, an inorganic base, such as sodium bicarbonate or calcium carbonate, can also be used to remove the acid. Subsequently, 1-200 mole equivalents, preferably 1-3 mole equivalents, of one of the abovementioned acylating agents, optionally dissolved in one of the abovementioned solvents, is added dropwise at a temperature between  $-40^\circ\text{C}$ . and the boiling point of the solvent used, preferably between  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . and  $25^\circ\text{C}$ . The reaction mixture is then left to stand for one to 120 hours at a temperature between  $-40^\circ\text{C}$ . and the boiling point of the solvent, preferably between  $0^\circ\text{C}$ . and  $25^\circ\text{C}$ .

When carboxylic acid anhydrides are used as the acylating agents, it is frequently advantageous to carry out the reaction without the addition of solvents. As a rule it suffices merely to add the organic base, preferably pyridine, to the acid anhydride used in excess.

For working up, the reaction mixture is poured into water, to which sodium bicarbonate has optionally been added, whereupon the reaction products precipitate, generally in crystalline form, frequently only after prolonged standing. Reaction products which have remained oily are concentrated by extraction by shaking with a suitable extracting agent and evaporating the extract. If necessary, the reaction product can be sepa-

rated or purified by recrystallization or by chromatography. Frequently, intensive digestion in an organic solvent which dissolves the reaction product as little as possible or does not dissolve it at all, such as diethyl ether or cyclohexane or a mixture of these components, also suffices for further purification of the reaction products.

A hydroxyl group in the 11-position can optionally be oxidized to a keto group by conventional methods. Preferably, this oxidation is carried out with chromium trioxide in an acid medium and in an inert organic solvent.

The products of the process possess valuable pharmacological properties. In particular they have a very powerful local and topical antiphlogistic action and with some of them the ratio of the local to the systemic anti-inflammatory action is advantageous as can be deduced from pharmacological standard tests.

The products can be used in veterinary therapy and human therapy, in the form of suspensions, ointments, creams, sprays and the like, for the treatment of inflammatory dermatoses of very diverse cause. For topical application, they can be administered in the form of crystal suspensions—for example in the case of intra-articular injection. It is to be emphasized that it is particularly advantageous for the local and topical therapy form that the products, because of their advantageous ratio of the local to the systemic antiphlogistic action, are able to give rise to virtually only slight systemic side effects even in the case of high dosage and long term therapy. In addition, the products employed have a significantly better stability to acid than do the cyclic corticoid 17,21-orthocarbonates on which they are based. This fact is of decisive importance for a reliable use, in accordance with therapy, of the products according to the invention.

For external treatment ointments, creams, suspensions and the like containing 0.01 to 2% by weight of active ingredient are used. In the case of topical administration in the form of local (non systemic) injections doses of 0.1 to 100 mg are used.

The following general remarks should be made in respect of the Examples given below.

The melting points were determined in a Tottoli apparatus (Messrs. Büchi) and are not corrected.

The IR spectra (in KBr) were recorded using a Perkin-Elmer 521 grating spectrophotometer. In each case only the characteristic bands are given. The UV spectra (in methanol) were recorded using a Beckman DK 1 A spectrophotometer. The investigations by mass spectroscopy (MS) were carried out using the MS 9 apparatus (Messrs. AEI).

Ready-to-use silica gel F<sub>254</sub> plates (Messrs. Merck) were used for thin layer chromatography (TLC).

Unless otherwise stated, the solvent used was methylene chloride: methanol = 19:1. In each case, developing was carried out once. The spots were rendered visible by spraying with 10% strength methanolic sulfuric acid and by heating to  $100^\circ\text{C}$ . The  $R_f$  values are always to be understood as only relative values. Silica gel 60, particle size 0.063-0.2 mm (Messrs. Merck), was used for column chromatography.

#### EXAMPLE 1

(a) A solution of 3 g of dexamethasone 17,21-(diethyl orthocarbonate) in 120 ml of glacial acetic acid and 0.6 ml of water is left to stand for 5 hours at  $22^\circ\text{C}$ . Monitor-

ing by TLC showed that an optimum amount of the desired dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) was present after this time. The reaction mixture is poured into 1.5 l of water, the pH of which had been brought to 5 with ammonia solution, and a crystalline precipitate separates out. After filtering off, washing with water and drying, 1.8 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 154° (Tottoli) are obtained after digesting. The residual aqueous filtrate is extracted with methylene chloride. After distilling off the solvent, a foamy residue remains and this is made to crystallize from diisopropyl ether and gives a further 1.2 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 152° C. The two preparations of 1.8 and 1.2 g are combined and recrystallized from ethanol.

Melting point 156° C. (Tottoli)

Characteristic IR bands: 3,440, 2,940, 2,880, 1,735, 1,720, 1,660, 1,610 and 1,265  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

Mass spectrum: molecular weight peak at  $M^+$ : 464

TLC:  $R_f=0.43$

( $\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$ :  $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}=19:1$ )

(b) A solution of 4 g of dexamethasone 17,21-(dimethyl orthocarbonate) in 250 ml of glacial acetic acid and 1 ml of water is left to stand for 15 minutes at 20° C. and then stirred into 2.5 l of half-saturated sodium chloride solution. After analogous working-up and further treatment as indicated under Example (1) (a), 3.2 g of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) are obtained.

Mass spectrum:  $M^+$ : 450

TLC:  $R_f=0.42$

(c) A solution of 4.5 g of dexamethasone 17,21-(di-n-propyl) orthocarbonate in 280 ml of glacial acetic acid and 1.2 ml of water is left to stand for 5 hours at 20° C. and poured into 4 l of half-saturated sodium chloride solution. The supernatant liquor is decanted from the oily precipitate and the oil is taken up in methylene chloride and washed with water. After distilling off the solvent, 3.3 g of dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are obtained in the form of an amorphous foam which is employed in the subsequent reactions without further treatment.

Characteristic IR bands: 3,440, 1,730, 1,655, 1,610 and 1,240  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

Mass spectrum:  $M^+=476$

TLC:  $R_f=0.42$

(d) 4.5 g of dexamethasone 17,21-(di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate) are reacted, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example (1) (c). After digesting with diisopropyl ether, 2.9 g of dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) with a melting point of 92° C. are obtained.

IR: 3,430, 1,730, 1,655, 1,605 and 1,270  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

(e) 4.5 g of dexamethasone 17,21-(di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate) (melting point 106° C.), prepared from dexamethasone and tetra-n-pentyl orthocarbonate according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079, are reacted, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example (1) (c). 3.4 g of amorphous dexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are obtained.

IR: 3,440, 1,735, 1,660, 1,610 and 1,275  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

#### EXAMPLE 2

(a) A solution of 1.1 g of ethyl chloroformate in 9 ml of dioxane is added dropwise at about 0° C. to a solution of 1.4 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) in 3 ml of absolute dioxane and 4.5 ml of pyridine. After stirring for 5 hours at 0° C., the mixture is poured into about 300 ml of half-saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution,

the resulting mixture is extracted with methylene chloride, the organic phase is washed with water, the solvent is evaporated in vacuo and 1.4 g of dexamethasone 17,21-bis-(ethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 202°-204° C. are obtained.

In TLC, the product still shows weak secondary spots at  $R_f=0.47$  and 0.33, in addition to the strong main spot at  $R_f=0.57$ . In order to prepare the product in a very pure form, the reaction product is therefore fractionated by chromatography on silica gel (3×10 cm column) using acid-free methylene chloride as the absorbent and eluting agent. The fractions in which exclusively the desired process product is identified on the basis of the TLC diagram ( $R_f=0.57$ ) are combined and crystallized from ethanol/ether.

1.2 g of dexamethasone 17,21-bis-(ethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 210° C. are obtained.

TLC:  $R_f=0.57$  (no secondary spots!)

IR: 3,420, 1,735, 1,660, 1,610 and 1,260  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

(b) 1.4 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with 1.1 g of methyl chloroformate instead of ethyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described under Example 2(a).

Dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate) is obtained.

IR: 3,420, 1,740, 1,665, 1,615 and 1,260  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

(c) 1.4 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with 1.2 g of propyl chloroformate instead of ethyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described under Example 2(b).

Dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate) is obtained.

IR: 3,420, 1,735, 1,660, 1,615 and 1,265  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

(d) 1.4 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with 1.3 g of n-butyl chloroformate instead of ethyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described under Example 2(b).

Dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate) is obtained.

IR: 3,420, 1,735, 1,660, 1,610 and 1,265  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

(e) 1.4 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with 1.2 g of iso-propyl chloroformate instead of ethyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described under Example 2(b).

Dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate) is obtained.

IR: 3,420, 1,735, 1,665, 1,615 and 1,265  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

(f) 5 ml of methanesulfonyl chloride are added dropwise at 0° C. to a solution of 3 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) in 35 ml of absolute acetone and 12 ml of absolute pyridine. After stirring for 20 hours at 0° to 22° C. (the temperature is allowed to rise gradually), the mixture is poured into water and the resulting mixture is extracted with methylene chloride, the organic phase is washed and the extraction agent is concentrated in vacuo. The residue is chromatographed on silica gel (4×14 cm column) using methylene chloride as the eluting agent. The fractions which are pure according to TLC and have  $R_f=0.62$  are combined and crystallized from ethanol/ether.

2.6 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate with a melting point of 193° C. are obtained.

Mass spectrum:  $M^+=542$

IR: 3,430, 1,730, 1,655, 1,610, 1,600, 1,350, 1,265, 1,170 and 1,030  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

(g) 0.3 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride is added dropwise to a solution of 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) in 12 ml of absolute pyridine. After

stirring for 24 hours at 20° C., the mixture is poured into water/NaCl solution and the precipitate is filtered off. Yield 1 g. After chromatography on silica gel (2×10 cm column) with methylene chloride, optionally with the addition of 2% of methanol, the fractions having only one spot at  $R_f=0.6$  are combined and crystallized from ethanol/ether.

730 mg of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate with a melting point of 219° C. are obtained.

IR: 3,440, 1,730, 1,660, 1,610 and 1,260  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

MS spectrum:  $M^+ = 532$

(h) 0.26 ml of propionyl chloride is added dropwise at 0° C. to a solution of 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) in 12 ml of pyridine and the mixture is then stirred for 3 hours at 20° C. It is poured into water and neutralized with dilute hydrochloric acid, the oil which has precipitated is separated off and taken up in methylene chloride, the resulting solution is washed with water, concentrated in vacuo and chromatographed as indicated in Example 2 g and the residue is recrystallized from ether.

817 mg of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-n-propionate with a melting point of 220°-222° C. are obtained;

TLC:  $R_f=0.6$

IR: 3,450, 1,730, 1,660, 1,610, 1,600 and 1,260  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

MS spectrum:  $M^+ = 520$

(i) 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with acetyl chloride instead of propionyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described under Example 2(h). Dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate with a melting point of 236°-240° C. is obtained.

IR: 3,460, 1,740, 1,660, 1,610 and 1,265  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

The same product is obtained when 4 ml of acetic anhydride are chosen instead of acetyl chloride and the reaction mixture is worked up in an analogous manner after standing for 16 hours at 20° C.

(j) 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted with 0.3 ml of butyryl chloride instead of propionyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described under Example 2(h).

Dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate with a melting point of 202°-205° C. is obtained.

(k) 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted with 0.4 ml of valeryl chloride instead of propionyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described under Example 2(h).

Dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate is obtained.

IR: 3,460, 1,735, 1,660, 1,610 and 1,260  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

(l) 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted with 1.28 g of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, dissolved in 3 ml of absolute dioxane, instead of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described under Example 2(g).

645 mg of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentyl-propionate with a melting point of 202° C. are obtained.

IR: 3,440, 1,735, 1,660, 1,600 and 1,265  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

MS spectrum:  $M^+ = 588$

### EXAMPLE 3

(a) A solution of 0.32 ml of methyl chloroformate in 2 ml of absolute dioxane is added dropwise at 0° C. to a solution of 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) in 6 ml of absolute dioxane and 4 ml of absolute pyridine, while stirring. After stirring for 5 hours at room

temperature, the mixture is poured into 300 ml of half-saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and the crystalline product which has precipitated out is filtered off, washed with water and dried. 1.2 g of crude dexamethasone 17,21-bis-[methyl carbonate] are obtained and this is chromatographed on silica gel (3×13 cm column) with methylene chloride. The fractions which show only one point at  $R_f \approx 0.55$  in TLC are combined and crystallized from alcohol/ether. Dexamethasone 17,21-bis-(methyl carbonate) with a melting point of 250° C. is obtained.

TLC:  $R_f=0.55$

IR: 3,460, 1,740, 1,655, 1,610, 1,440 and 1,275  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

MS spectrum:  $M^+ = 508$

(b) A solution of 550 mg of ethyl chloroformate in 2.7 ml of dioxane is added dropwise to a solution of 700 mg of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate), which according to TLC is a single compound, in 4.5 ml of dioxane and 2.8 ml of pyridine, at 0° and while stirring. After stirring for a further 16 hours at 0° C., the mixture is stirred into aqueous sodium chloride solution and the crystalline product which has precipitated out is filtered off, dried (710 mg) and recrystallized from acetone/ether. 630 mg of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 249° C., which according to TLC is a single compound ( $R_f=0.53$ ), are obtained.

IR: 3,460, 1,740, 1,655, 1,610, 1,440 and 1,265  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

Mass spectrum:  $M^+ = 522$

(c) 700 mg of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted (1) with 600 mg of n-propyl chloroformate, (2) with 650 mg of n-butyl chloroformate, (3) with 600 mg of iso-propyl chloroformate and (4) with 650 mg of iso-butyl chloroformate, instead of with ethyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 3 (b).

The corresponding (1) dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (2) dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (3) dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(iso-propyl carbonate) and (4) dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(iso-butyl carbonate) is thus obtained in each case.

(d) 3 g of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f).

2.4 g of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate with a melting point of 210°-214° C. (decomposition) are obtained.

MS spectrum:  $M^+ = 528$

(e) 0.5 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride, dissolved in 1 ml of dioxane, is added dropwise to a solution of 600 mg of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) in 3 ml of pyridine and 5 ml of dioxane, at 0° C. and while stirring. After stirring for 5 hours at 20° C., the mixture is poured into water/sodium chloride solution and the precipitate is filtered off. Yield 510 mg. After chromatography analogous to that indicated in Example 2 (g), dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate with a melting point of 274° C. is obtained from acetone/ether.

IR: 3,460, 1,735, 1,655, 1,610, 1,435 and 1,270  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

MS spectrum:  $M^+ = 518$

(f) 0.2 ml of propionyl chloride in 1 ml of dioxane is added dropwise at 0° to a solution of 700 mg of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) in 8.4 ml of pyridine and the mixture is then stirred for 3 hours at 22° C. It is

poured into water and neutralized with dilute hydrochloric acid and the precipitate is filtered off, washed with water and dried. In the case of a further batch, with which the reaction product has precipitated as an oil, the oil is separated off and taken up in methylene chloride and the solution is washed with water and concentrated in vacuo. The reaction product obtained in each case is chromatographed as indicated in Example 2 g. After recrystallization from acetone/ether, 550 mg of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-n-propionate with a melting point of 260° C. are obtained.

IR: 3,460, 1,735, 1,655, 1,610, 1,435 and 1,270  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

MS spectrum:  $M^+ = 506$

(g) 700 mg of dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted (1) with 0.2 ml of acetyl chloride, (2) with 0.3 ml of butyryl chloride, (3) with 0.4 ml of valeryl chloride and (4) with 1 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with propionyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 3 (f).

The corresponding (1) dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (2) dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (3) dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate and (4) dexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

#### EXAMPLE 4

(a) A solution of 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate in 1 ml of dioxane is added dropwise to a solution of 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) in 8 ml of dioxane and 4 ml of pyridine, at 0° C. and while stirring, and the reaction mixture is stirred for 16 hours at 22° C. It is then poured into 250 ml of half-saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution and the precipitate which has separated out is filtered off, washed and dried; TLC:  $R_f = 0.60$ . In a further analogous batch, the precipitate is taken up in, or extracted with, methylene chloride. The methylene chloride solution is washed with water and the solvent is distilled off in vacuo, whereupon a residue remains. TLC:  $R_f = 0.60$ . The yield is 900 mg in each case. In order to prepare the product in the pure form, the crude reaction product is chromatographed on silica gel (3×7 cm column) with methylene chloride. The fractions in which exclusively the desired reaction product is detected on the basis of the TLC diagram (TLC:  $R_f = 0.60$ ) are combined and crystallized from acetone/ether. 720 mg of dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate) with a melting point of 167° C. are obtained.

IR: 3,440, 1,730, 1,655, 1,610, 1,440 and 1,265  $\text{cm}^{-1}$   
MS spectrum:  $M^+ = 536$

(b) 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.9 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (2) with 1.0 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (3) with 1.1 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (4) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.1 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (6) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (7) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (8) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (9) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (11) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (2) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (3) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (4) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-

21-(isopropyl carbonate), (5) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (6) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (7) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (8) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (9) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (10) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (11) dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(c) 3 g of dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from acetone/ether, dexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 5

(a) 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, dexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 6

(a) 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.9 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 1.0 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 1.0 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of n-pentyl chloroformate, (6) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (7) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (8) with 0.9 ml of valeryl chloride and (9) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) dexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) dexamethasone

17-(valeryl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) dexamethasone 17-(valeryl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) dexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) dexamethasone 17-(n-pentylcarbonate)-21-(n-pentyl carbonate), (6) dexamethasone 17-(n-pentylcarbonate)-21-acetate, (7) dexamethasone 17-(n-pentylcarbonate)-21-propionate, (8) dexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate and (9) dexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of dexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). Dexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is thus obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 7

6 $\alpha$ -Fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate 5.4 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ ,21-(diethyl orthocarbonate) are stirred in 200 ml of glacial acetic acid and 2 ml of water for 5 hours at 20° C. The reaction mixture is then stirred into 1.5 l of half-saturated sodium chloride solution. The precipitate which then separates out is filtered off, washed with water and dried.

The 4.45 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 133°-136° C., which are thus obtained can immediately be further reacted as follows, without further purification.

For this purpose, the above substance is dissolved in 60 ml of absolute pyridine and, after cooling the solution to 0° C., 2.3 ml of propionyl chloride are added. After 1 hour at 0° C. and a further hour at 20° C., the reaction mixture is stirred into 500 ml of half-saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The mixture is then extracted with methylene chloride and the organic phase is washed with water, with dilute hydrochloric acid and with water until neutral, dried and evaporated to dryness in vacuo. The resulting 4.95 g of crude 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate can be purified as follows.

For this purpose, the product is chromatographed on a column of 250 g of silica gel, and worked up, as described in Example 2 a. In this case the product is finally recrystallized from ether/petroleum ether and 2.55 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate with a melting point of 147°-148° C. are obtained.

The 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ ,21-(diethyl orthocarbonate) used as the starting material is obtained analogously in accordance with German Pat. No. 1,668,079, as follows.

After adding 13 ml of tetraethyl orthocarbonate and 0.29 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid, a solution of 4.75 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone in 180 ml of anhydrous dioxane is stirred at room temperature for 15 hours. The reaction mixture is then poured into a solution of 1.5 g of sodium bicarbonate in 950 ml of water. The crystals which have precipitated out are collected, washed with water, dried and recrystallized from acetone.

4.1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ ,21-(diethyl orthocarbonate) with a melting point of 178°-180° C. are obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 8

6 $\alpha$ -Fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-chloroacetate

4 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate) are dissolved in 110 ml of absolute tetrahydrofuran, 1.69 g of chloroacetic anhydride and 0.65 ml of absolute pyridine are added and the mixture is stirred at room temperature for 28 hours.

20 ml of water are then added and the resulting mixture is evaporated to dryness in a rotary evaporator, in vacuo and under a high vacuum at a bath temperature of 40° C. The residue is taken up in 150 ml of ethyl acetate, the solution is washed with 12 ml of 2 N hydrochloric acid, with water, with dilute sodium bicarbonate solution and with water until neutral and the organic phase is dried over sodium sulfate and again evaporated to dryness in vacuo. The residue is recrystallized from diisopropyl ether/petroleum ether.

3.9 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-chloroacetate with a melting point of 134°-138° are obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 9

6 $\alpha$ -Fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-(morpholinoacetate hydrochloride)

0.5 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-chloroacetate and 0.4 ml of morpholine in 16 ml of acetone are heated to boiling under reflux for 3 hours. The reaction mixture is then evaporated in vacuo, the residue is dissolved in 10 ml of ethyl acetate and the solution is extracted by shaking 3 times with, in each case, 15.5 ml of 0.10 N hydrochloric acid. The combined aqueous phases are then rendered weakly alkaline with sodium bicarbonate solution. The precipitate which has separated out is collected, washed with a little water and dissolved in ethyl acetate and the solution is dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated to dryness in vacuo. The residue is taken up in 5 ml of absolute ethanol and 3.2 ml of 0.30 N hydrogen chloride in absolute ethanol are added. The mixture is then again concentrated to dryness in vacuo and the residue is made to crystallize with hexane.

290 mg of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-(morpholinoacetate hydrochloride) with a melting point of 185°-188° C. are obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 10

6 $\alpha$ -Methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)

21.0 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ ,21-(diethyl orthocarbonate) are stirred in a mixture of 700 ml of glacial acetic acid and 1.0 ml of water for 2 hours at room temperature. The mixture is then poured into 3.0 l of ice-water, the resulting mixture is neutralized with 875 ml of concentrated aqueous ammonia solution and the precipitate which has separated out is filtered off and washed with a little water. The combined filtrates are extracted with methylene chloride and the above filter residue is dissolved in the organic phase and the latter is dried over sodium sulfate and evaporated to dryness in vacuo. After recrystallization from a little methylene chloride and ether, 16.7 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 188°-190° C. are obtained.

6 $\alpha$ -Methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ ,21-(diethyl carbonate), which is used as the starting material, is obtained analo-



gously according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079, as follows. After adding 47.0 ml of tetraethyl orthocarbonate and 1.05 g of p-toluenesulfonic acid, a solution of 17 g of urhasone in 600 ml of anhydrous dioxane is stirred for 5 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture is then poured into a solution of 6.0 g of sodium bicarbonate in 4.0 l of water. The mixture is then worked up as described under Example 7. 21.1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ ,21-(diethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 109°–112° C. are obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 11

##### 6 $\alpha$ -Methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate)

8.5 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate) are dissolved in a mixture of 85 ml of anhydrous dioxane and 42 ml of anhydrous pyridine. 7.2 ml of methyl chloroformate are then added dropwise at 0° C., with ice-cooling and whilst stirring. After standing for 15 hours at 0° C., the mixture is stirred into 800 ml of half-concentrated aqueous sodium chloride solution. After standing for 3 hours, the crystals which have precipitated out are collected, washed with water and dried in vacuo at 60° C.

After recrystallization from diisopropyl ether/hexane, 8.2 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate) with a melting point of 121°–123° C. are obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 12

##### 6 $\alpha$ -Methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ ,21-bis-(ethyl carbonate)

A solution of 2.3 g (=2 ml) of ethyl chloroformate in 18 ml of absolute dioxane was added dropwise to an ice-cold solution of 3.2 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate) in 10.5 ml of anhydrous pyridine, with ice-cooling and whilst stirring. After 4½ hours at 0° C., the reaction mixture was stirred into 200 ml of half-saturated sodium chloride solution. The resulting mixture was then extracted 3 times by shaking with, in each case, 100 ml of methylene chloride. The combined organic phases were washed with 0.5 N hydrochloric acid and with water until neutral, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to dryness in vacuo. 3.15 g of crude 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ ,21-bis-(ethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 136°–140° C. are obtained. For further purification, the product is subjected to fractional chromatography in a 4×10 cm column of silica gel using methylene chloride as the eluting agent. The fractions which are a single compound according to thin layer chromatography were combined and evaporated to dryness in vacuo. After digesting with diisopropyl ether, 2.3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ ,21-bis-(ethyl carbonate) with a melting point of 142°–143° C. are obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 13

##### 6 $\alpha$ -Methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate

0.78 ml of propionyl chloride are stirred into a solution of 3.0 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate) in 36 ml of pyridine, with ice-cooling.

Subsequently, the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 0° C. and then for 1 hour at room temperature and was finally poured into 200 ml of aqueous sodium chloride solution. Further working-up of the reaction mixture was as described in Example 12.

After chromatography and crystallization with isopropyl ether, 2.4 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate with a melting point of 156°–158° C. were obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 14

##### 6 $\alpha$ -Methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate

1.0 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride is stirred into a solution of 5.23 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate) in 60 ml of absolute pyridine, with ice-cooling. The mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 0° C. and then left to stand for a further 16 hours at room temperature. After stirring into 350 ml of water, the reaction mixture is worked up and chromatographed (on 180 g of silica gel) as described in Example 12. After recrystallization from diisopropyl ether/hexane, 3.93 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate with a melting point of 167°–170° C. are obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 15

##### 6 $\alpha$ -Methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-(1-adamantoate)

1.73 g of adamantanecarboxylic acid chloride and 1.0 ml of absolute pyridine are added to a solution of 2.0 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone in 130 ml of toluene and the mixture is then heated to boiling under reflux for 15 hours. It is cooled to room temperature and washed with sodium bicarbonate solution and then with water until neutral, dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated to dryness in vacuo.

The residue is chromatographed on 100 g of silica gel by means of toluene/ethyl acetate, 3:1 (compare Example 12). After digesting with ether, 1.1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-(1-adamantoate) with a melting point of 265°–266° C. are obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 16

##### 6 $\alpha$ -Methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate

6.4 g of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride are added dropwise, under nitrogen, in the course of 30 minutes to a solution, at 30° C., of 5.0 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate) in a mixture of 23 ml of anhydrous pyridine and 25 ml of anhydrous acetone, while stirring. The mixture is then stirred for a further one hour at 46°–48° C. 2.17 ml of diethylaminoethanol were then added dropwise at this temperature in the course of 5 minutes, while stirring, and the mixture was stirred for a further 20 minutes. It is then cooled to 20° C. and 30 ml of water are stirred in in the course of 20 minutes. After stirring for a further 20 minutes, the organic solvent is evaporated off in vacuo and the residue is then worked up, and chromatographed, as described in Example 12.

2.6 g of 6 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17 $\alpha$ -(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate with a melting point of 175°–176° C. are obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 17

(a) 1 g of prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate,

(6) with 1.0 ml of iso-butyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate and, respectively, prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate are obtained.

(c) The prednisolone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ), first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisolone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 18

(a) 1 g of prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) prednisone 17-(methyl car-

bonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The prednisone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ), first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 19

(a) 1 g of cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ), first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).



## EXAMPLE 20

(a) 1 g of cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisol dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f \approx 0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisol and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisol 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_f \approx 0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

## EXAMPLE 21

(a) 1 g of beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) beclomethasone 17-(methyl

carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The beclomethasone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f \approx 0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from beclomethasone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to beclomethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_f \approx 0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

## EXAMPLE 22

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethylsone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 23

(a) 1 g of betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of iso-butyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The betamethasone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from betamethasone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to betamethasone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 24

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 25

(a) 1 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with

methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 26

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-

prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethylprednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 27

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl

carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 28

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone

17-(methyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone dimethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone and tetramethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(methyl carbonate) ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 29

(a) 1 g of prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4), with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (8) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (9) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (8) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (9) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (10) prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The prednisolone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisolone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_{\text{f}}=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 30

(a) 1 g of prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

tylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The prednisone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ), first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 31

(a) 1 g of cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example

2(f). After crystallization from ether, cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 32

(a) 1 g of cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (9) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (11) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-n-propyl carbonate, (4) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-n-butyl carbonate, (5) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (9) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (10) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (11) cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisol diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisol and tetraethyl orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 33

(a) 1 g of beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chlo-

side, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12)-beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The beclomethasone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from beclomethasone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 34

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexametha-

zone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 35

(a) 1 g of betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The betamethasone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared ac-



cording to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from betamethasone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 36

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 37

(a) 1 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of

cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate or (12) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone and tetra ethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 38

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or

$\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f \approx 0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f \approx 0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 39

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecar-

boxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate), are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f \approx 0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f \approx 0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 40

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-tol-



methanesulfonate or, respectively, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone diethyl orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 9 $\alpha$ -chloroprednisolone and tetraethyl orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 41

(a) 1 g of prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (8) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (9) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (10) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (8) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (9) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (10) prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The prednisolone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisolone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 42

(a) 1 g of prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecar-

boxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The prednisone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ), first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate), ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 43

(a) 1 g of cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 44

(a) 1 g of cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (9) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (11) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (9) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (10) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (11) cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisol di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisol and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisol 17-(n-propyl carbonate), ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 45

(a) 1 g of beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of

n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The beclomethasone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from beclomethasone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to beclomethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 46

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexame-

thasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f \approx 0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) ( $R_f \approx 0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 47

(a) 1 g of betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, betamethasone

17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The betamethasone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f \approx 0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from betamethasone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to betamethasone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) ( $R_f \approx 0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 48

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f \approx 0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl car-

bonate) ( $R_f \approx 0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 49

(a) 1 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f \approx 0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) ( $R_f \approx 0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 50

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8)

with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f \approx 0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) ( $R_f \approx 0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 51

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbon-

ate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 52

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-pred-

nisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone and tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 53

(a) 1 g of prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesul-

fonate or, respectively, prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The prednisolone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ), first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisolone and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 54

(a) 1 g of prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The prednisone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisone and tetra-(n-butyl) ortho-carbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 55

(a) 1 g of cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisol di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisol and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 56

(a) 1 g of cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.



If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisol di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisol and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisol 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 57

(a) 1 g of beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (19 beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (29 beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The beclomethasone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from beclomethasone and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to beclomethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 58

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml

of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-isopropyl carbonate, (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 59

(a) 1 g of betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate),

(4) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The betamethasone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from betamethasone and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to betamethasone 17-(n-butyl carbonate), ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 60

(a) 1 g of (6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluoroprednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 61

(a) 1 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate.



Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 62

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 63

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4)

with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 64

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone di-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone and tetra-(n-butyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 65

(a) 1 g of prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and

(12) prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The prednisolone di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisolone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisolone 17-(n-butyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

#### EXAMPLE 66

(a) 1 g of prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) prednisone 17-(n-butyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of prednisone 17-(n-propyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The prednisone di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from prednisone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to prednisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

## EXAMPLE 67

(a) 1 g of cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-isobutyl carbonate, (7) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisone di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1(c).

## EXAMPLE 68

(a) 1 g of cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate),

(6) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The cortisol di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from cortisol and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate. Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to cortisol 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

## EXAMPLE 69

(a) 1 g of beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of n-pentyl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluene-

sulfonate or, respectively, beclomethasone 17-(n-pentylcarbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The beclomethasone di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from beclomethasone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to beclomethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 70

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluorodexamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 71

(a) 1 g of betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2)

with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The betamethasone di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from betamethasone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to betamethasone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 72

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

bonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction, is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 73

(a) 1 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone di-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 74

(a) 1 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding

6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone di-(n-pentyl orthocarbonate) ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 6 $\alpha$ ,16 $\alpha$ - or  $\beta$ -dimethyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 75

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone di-(n-pentyl orthocarbonate) ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone and tetra-(n-pentyl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methyl-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 76

(a) 1 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) is reacted (1) with 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4 (a).

The corresponding (1) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-acetate, (8) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2 (f). After crystallization from ether, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

(c) The 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone di-(n-pentyl orthocarbonate) ( $R_f=0.6$ ) first required for the reaction is prepared according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079 from 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone and tetra-(valeryl) orthocarbonate.

Subsequently, the first-mentioned compound is hydrolyzed to 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-prednisolone 17-(n-pentyl carbonate) ( $R_f=0.4$ ) in the same way as described in Example 1 (c).

#### EXAMPLE 77

6 g of 6,16 $\alpha$ -dimethyl-4,6-pregnadiene-11 $\beta$ ,17 $\alpha$ ,21-triol-3,2-c-2-phenylpyrazole (= bimedrazole, this abbreviation is also used in the text which follows for this complete nomenclature) are dissolved in 125 g of absolute dioxane and 500 mg of p-toluenesulfonic acid and 16.5 ml of tetraethyl orthocarbonate are added successively. After stirring for 6 hours at 20° C., a few drops



of pyridine are added in order to neutralize the acid and the reaction mixture is poured into water, whereupon an oil precipitates; this is filtered off through a fluted filter. The oil is taken up in methylene chloride and the extract is washed in water, dried and distilled to dryness in vacuo. 7.9 g of bimedrazole 17,21-(diethyl carbonate) are obtained in the form of a foam.

IR (KBr): 3,560, 3,400, 2,980, 2,930, 2,880, 1,720, 1,595, 1,500, 1,200, 1,130, 1,035 and 755  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

UV ( $\text{CH}_3\text{OH}$ ):  $\lambda_{\text{max}}=312 \text{ m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon=20,600$ );  $\lambda_{\text{max}2}=280 \text{ m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon=17,100$ )

TLC: (solvent: methylene chloride/methanol=19:1, developed once)  $R_f=0.45$  (reaction product) and  $R_f=0.10$  starting material, bimedrazole).

#### EXAMPLE 78

(a) A solution of 3 g of bimedrazole 17,21-(diethyl) orthocarbonate in 120 ml of glacial acetic acid and 0.6 ml of water is left to stand for 5 hours at 22° C. Monitoring by TLC showed that an optimum amount of the desired bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate) was present after this time. The reaction mixture is poured into 1.5 l of water, the pH of which has been brought to 5 with ammonia solution, and an amorphous precipitate separates out. After filtering off, washing with water and drying, 2.8 g of amorphous bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate) are obtained after digesting.

IR: 3,420-3,500 (broad), 2,940, 2,880, 1,735, 1,715, 1,595, 1,500, 1,265 and 760  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

TLC:  $R_f=0.25$

UV:  $\lambda_{\text{max}1}=312 \text{ m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon=20,600$ );  $\lambda_{\text{max}2}=280 \text{ m}\mu$  ( $\epsilon=17,100$ )

#### EXAMPLE 79

(a) 1 g of bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate) is reacted with (1) 0.8 ml of methyl chloroformate and (2) with 0.8 ml of ethyl chloroformate, (3) with 0.9 ml of n-propyl chloroformate, (4) with 0.9 ml of n-butyl chloroformate, (5) with 1.0 ml of isopropyl chloroformate, (6) with 1.0 ml of isobutyl chloroformate, (7) with 0.8 ml of acetyl chloride, (8) with 0.8 ml of propionyl chloride, (9) with 0.9 ml of butyryl chloride, (10) with 1 ml of valeryl chloride, (11) with 1 ml of cyclopropanecarboxylic acid chloride and (12) with 1.3 ml of cyclopentylpropionyl chloride, instead of with methyl chloroformate, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 4(a).

The corresponding (1) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(methyl carbonate), (2) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(ethyl carbonate), (3) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-propyl carbonate), (4) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(n-butyl carbonate), (5) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isopropyl carbonate), (6) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(isobutyl carbonate), (7) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-(acetate), (8) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-propionate, (9) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-butyrate, (10) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-valerate, (11) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopropanecarboxylate and (12) bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-cyclopentylpropionate is obtained in each case.

(b) 3 g of bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate) are reacted with methanesulfonyl chloride, and the product is worked up, in the same way as described in Example 2(f). After crystallization from ether, bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-methanesulfonate is obtained.

If an equimolar amount of p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or of p-chlorobenzenesulfonyl chloride is employed in

place of methanesulfonyl chloride, the corresponding bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-toluenesulfonate or, respectively, bimedrazole 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-p-chlorobenzenesulfonate is obtained.

#### EXAMPLE 80

The corresponding bimedrazole 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-carboxylates, bimedrazole 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-carbonates and bimedrazole 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-sulfonates are prepared in a manner the same as that which has just been described, from bimedrazole 17-(n-propyl carbonate) (preparation: bimedrazole+tetra-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate instead of tetraethyl orthocarbonate first gives amorphous bimedrazole 17,21-(di-(n-propyl) orthocarbonate), which is then analogously selectively solvolyzed in glacial acetic acid/water).

#### EXAMPLE 81:

1 ml of chloroacetic anhydride is added at 20° C. to a solution of 1 g of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) in 30 ml of absolute tetrahydrofuran and 8 ml of absolute pyridine. After stirring for about 3 days at room temperature, the reaction mixture is poured into water containing sodium chloride, the resulting mixture is extracted with methylene chloride and the extract is washed with water, dried and concentrated in vacuo. After recrystallization from acetone/ether, the resulting foam gives dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)-21-chloroacetate with a melting point of 209° C.

IR: 3,460, 1,730, 1,660, 1,615, 1,600 and 1,260  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

MS:  $M^+=540$

If cortisol 17-(ethyl carbonate), cortisone 17-(ethyl carbonate), prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate), prednisone 17-(ethyl carbonate), 6 $\alpha$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate), 6 $\alpha$ -fluoro-prednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate), betamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate), beclomethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate), 9 $\alpha$ -chloro-16 $\alpha$ -methylprednisolone 17-(ethyl carbonate) and 9 $\alpha$ -fluoro-dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate) are employed in the reaction in place of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate), the corresponding 21-chloroacetates of the corticoid 17-(ethyl carbonate)s which have just been listed are obtained after an analogous course of reaction and working-up.

If the homologous corticoid 17-(n-propyl carbonate)s are employed in the reaction in place of dexamethasone 17-(ethyl carbonate)s and the other corticoid 17-(ethyl carbonate)s which have just been listed, the corresponding corticoid 17-(n-propyl carbonate)-21-chloroacetates are obtained after an analogous course of reaction and working-up.

#### EXAMPLE 82

2 ml of a  $\text{CrO}_3$  oxidizing solution (preparation: 13.36 g of  $\text{CrO}_3$  are dissolved in 30 ml of water; 11.5 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid are allowed to run in dropwise, with ice-cooling; the mixture is then made up to 50 ml) are added dropwise to a solution of 2.5 g of dexamethasone 17,21-bis-[ethyl carbonate] (prepared according to Example 2) in 75 ml of analytical grade acetone, at 0° C. and with stirring. After stirring for 1 hour at 0° C. and for 1.5 hours at 20° C., the reaction mixture is poured into water which contains the amount of pyridine or alkali metal bicarbonate required for neutralization, the resulting mixture is extracted repeatedly with methylene chloride and the extracts are washed with

water, dried and concentrated in vacuo. The resulting foam is recrystallized from acetone/diisopropyl ether and gives 2.1 g of 11-dehydro-dexamethasone 17,21-bis-[ethyl carbonate] with a melting point of 212° C.

IR: 1,720-1,735, 1,660, 1,625, 1,280 and 1,260  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ ; 5 no further bands present in the region of 3,420  $\text{cm}^{-1}$  (OH)

MS:  $M^+ = 533.5$

If, in each case, the corticoid 17-(alkyl carbonate)s which have been prepared in the preceding examples and which contain a hydroxyl group in the 11-position and either an (alkyl carbonate) group or alkylcarboxylate group or alkyl- or aryl-sulfonate group in the 21-position are employed in place of dexamethasone 17,21-bis-[ethyl carbonate] in the oxidation reaction which has just been described, the corresponding 11-dehydro-corticoid 17-(alkyl carbonate)-21-(alkyl carbonate)s, 11-dehydro-corticoid 17-(alkyl carbonate)-21-alkylcarboxylates, 11-dehydro-corticoid 17-(alkyl carbonate)-21-alkylsulfonates and 11-dehydro-corticoid 17-(alkyl carbonate)-21-arylsulfonates respectively are obtained after an analogous course of reaction and working-up.

#### EXAMPLE 83

1.71 g of propionic acid chloride are added dropwise while stirring at 0° C. to a solution of 6.85 g of prednisolone-17-ethyl-carbonate in 68 ml of pyridine. After stirring for 0.5 hour at 0° C. and 2 hours at 22° C., the solution is poured into 2 liters of water containing 100 g of dissolved sodium chloride, the precipitate is filtered off, washed with water and dried in vacuo over  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ . 6.3 g of prednisolone-17-ethylcarbonate-21-propionate are obtained which in TLC still shows some secondary spots in a minor amount. In order to prepare the product in a very pure form, it is chromatographed on 300 g of silica gel (column diameter 3 cm) with toluene/ethyl acetate 8:2. The fractions showing in TLC at  $R_F = 0.27$  (toluene/ethyl acetate 65:35) one single spot are combined, the eluents are distilled off and the reaction product is crystallized from diisopropyl ether. 4.9 g of prednisolone-17-ethyl-carbonate-21-propionate melting at 112° C. are obtained.

UV:  $\lambda_{\text{max}} = 241 \text{ nm}$ ,  $\epsilon = 15800$

IR: 3430, 1730, 1650, 1610, 1270, 1235  $\text{cm}^{-1}$ .

$[\alpha]_D^{20} = +57^\circ$  ( $c = 0.1$ ; chloroform)

#### EXAMPLE 84

In the manner described in Example 83, 6.85 g of prednisolone-17-ethyl-carbonate in 68 ml of pyridine are reacted with 1.7 g of acetic anhydride, the reaction product is worked up and purified by chromatography. 4.8 g of prednisolone-17-ethyl-carbonate-21-acetate are obtained melting at 102° C.

UV:  $\lambda_{\text{max}} = 240 \text{ nm}$ ,  $\epsilon = 15400$

IR: 3440, 1725, 1655, 1620, 1270, 1230  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

#### EXAMPLE 85:

In the manner described in Example 83, 6.85 g of prednisolone-17-n-propyl-carbonate in 68 ml of pyridine are reacted with 2 g of propionic acid chloride, the reaction product is worked up and purified by chromatography. 5.2 g of prednisolone-17-n-propyl carbonate-21-propionate melting at 108° C. are obtained.

UV:  $\lambda_{\text{max}} = 241 \text{ nm}$ ,  $\epsilon = 15500$

IR: 3450, 1730, 1650, 1610, 1270, 1230  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

#### EXAMPLE 86:

In the manner described in Example 83, 6.85 g of prednisolone-17-n-propyl-carbonate in 68 ml of pyridine

are reacted with 1.7 g of acetic anhydride, the reaction product is worked up and purified by chromatography. 5.0 g of prednisolone-17-n-propyl-carbonate-21-acetate melting at 98° C. are obtained.

UV:  $\lambda_{\text{max}} = 242 \text{ nm}$ ,  $\epsilon = 15300$

IR: 3440, 1730, 1660, 1620, 1270, 1230  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

#### EXAMPLE 87:

In the manner described in Example 83, 6.85 g of cortisol-17-ethyl-carbonate in 68 ml of pyridine are reacted with 1.7 g of propionic acid chloride, the reaction product is worked up and purified by chromatography. 4.9 g of cortisol-17-ethyl-carbonate-21-propionate melting at 104° C. are obtained.

UV:  $\lambda_{\text{max}} = 242 \text{ nm}$ ,  $\epsilon = 15600$

IR: 3440, 1730, 1655, 1610, 1270, 1230  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

#### EXAMPLE 88:

In the manner described in Example 83, 6.85 g of cortisol-17-n-propyl-carbonate in 68 ml of pyridine are reacted with 1.8 g of propionic acid chloride, the reaction product is worked up and purified by chromatography. 5.1 g of cortisol-17-n-propyl-carbonate-21-propionate melting at 110° C. are obtained.

UV:  $\lambda_{\text{max}} = 242 \text{ nm}$ ,  $\epsilon = 15400$

IR: 3440, 1730, 1660, 1615, 1270, 1230  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

#### EXAMPLE 89

A solution of 12.5 g of prednisolone-17,21-diethyl-orthocarbonate (prepared from prednisolone and tetra-ethyl-orthocarbonate according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079) in 150 ml of glacial acetic acid containing 1 ml of water is left to stand for 2 hours at 20° C. and then poured into 2 liters of water containing 100 g of sodium chloride. The precipitate formed is filtered off, washed with water and dried in a high vacuum over  $\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$ . It is used for further reactions without aftertreatment. 7.2 g of prednisolone-17-ethyl carbonate are obtained.

By the usual extraction with methylene chloride, washing with water, distilling off and crystallization from diisopropyl ether another 3.6 g of prednisolone-17-ethyl-carbonate are obtained.

UV:  $\lambda = 241 \text{ nm}$ ,  $\epsilon = 15300$

IR: 3450, 1730, 1650, 1610, 1265  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

#### EXAMPLE 90:

In the manner described in Example 89, 12.5 g of prednisolone-17,21-di-n-propyl-orthocarbonate (prepared from prednisolone and tetra-n-propyl-orthocarbonate according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079) are reacted, the reaction product is worked up and isolated. A total amount of 10.7 g of prednisolone-17-n-propylcarbonate is obtained.

UV:  $\lambda_{\text{max}} = 241 \text{ nm}$ ,  $\epsilon = 15400$

IR: 3440, 1730, 1650, 1610, 1270  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

#### EXAMPLE 91:

In the manner described in Example 89, 12.5 g of cortisol-17,21-diethyl-orthocarbonate (prepared from cortisol and tetra-ethyl-orthocarbonate according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079) are reacted, the reaction product is worked up and isolated. 10.2 g of cortisol-17-ethyl-carbonate are obtained.

UV:  $\lambda_{\text{max}} = 242 \text{ nm}$ ,  $\epsilon = 15600$

IR: 3450, 1730, 1655, 1615, 1270  $\text{cm}^{-1}$



## EXAMPLE 92:

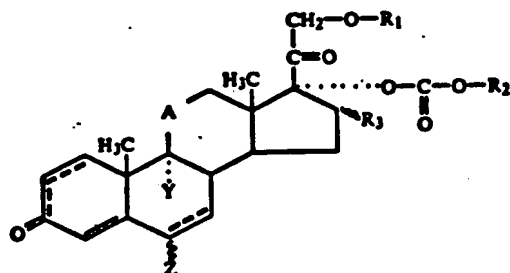
In the manner described in Example 89, 12.5 g of cortisol-17,21-di-n-propyl-orthocarbonate (prepared from cortisol and tetra-n-propyl-orthocarbonate according to German Pat. No. 1,668,079), are reacted, the reaction product is worked up and isolated. 10 g of cortisol-17-n-propyl-carbonate are obtained.

UV:  $\lambda_{\max}$  = 242 nm,  $\epsilon$  = 15400

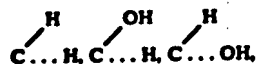
IR: 3450, 1730, 1655, 1615, 1270  $\text{cm}^{-1}$

We claim:

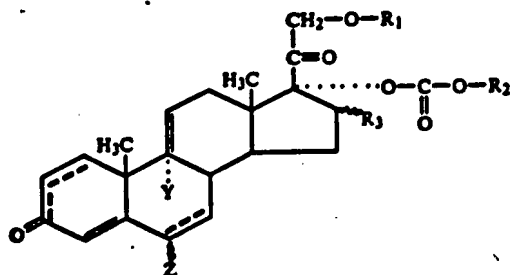
1. A compound selected from the group consisting of compounds of the formula



wherein A is



or  $\text{C}=\text{O}$ , and compounds of the formula



wherein

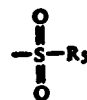
- Y is hydrogen, fluorine, or chlorine;
- Z is hydrogen, chlorine, fluorine, or methyl;
- R<sub>3</sub> is hydrogen, fluorine,  $\alpha$ -methyl, monofluoromethyl, or difluoromethyl;
- R<sub>2</sub> is alkyl having 1 to 8 carbon atoms; and
- R<sub>1</sub> is acyl of the formula



wherein R<sub>4</sub> is hydrogen, alkyl having 1 to 10 carbon atoms, or cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 carbon atoms and n is a number from 0 to 4, or R<sub>1</sub> is carbonyloxyalkyl of the formula



wherein n is 0 or 1 and R<sub>4</sub> is as earlier defined except that R<sub>4</sub> is other than hydrogen when n is 0, or R<sub>1</sub> is



- wherein R<sub>5</sub> is alkyl having 1 to 4 carbon atoms, phenyl, methylphenyl, ethylphenyl, fluorophenyl, bromophenyl, or chlorophenyl.
- 2. A compound as in claim 1 wherein R<sub>1</sub> is



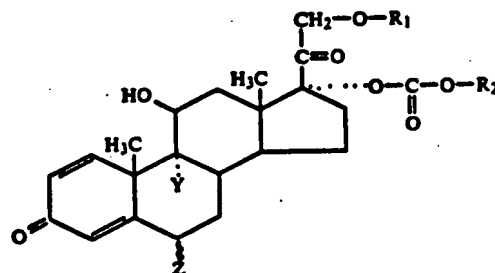
and R<sub>4</sub> is hydrogen.

- 3. A compound as in claim 1 wherein R<sub>1</sub> is

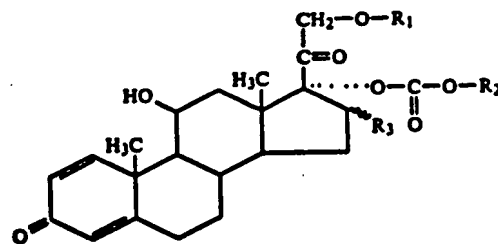


and R<sub>4</sub> is alkyl having 1 to 10 carbon atoms.

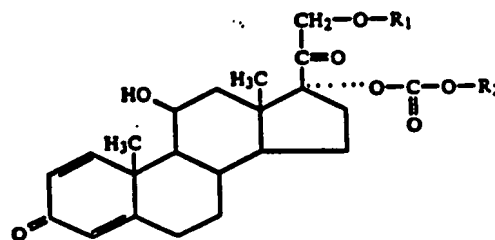
- 4. A compound as in claim 1 of the formula



- 5. A compound as in claim 1 of the formula



- 6. A compound as in claim 1 of the formula



- 7. A compound as in claim 1 which is prednisolone-17-ethyl-carbonate-21-propionate.

69

8. A compound as in claim 1 which is prednisolon-17-ethyl-carbonate-21-acetate.

9. A compound as in claim 1 which is prednisolon-17-n-propyl-carbonate-21-propionate.

10. A compound as in claim 1 which is prednisolon-17-n-propyl-carbonate-21-acetate.

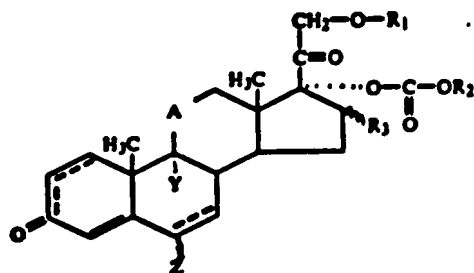
11. A compound as in claim 1 which is cortisol-17-ethyl-carbonate-21-propionate.

12. A compound as in claim 2 which is cortisol-17-n-propyl-carbonate-21-propionate.

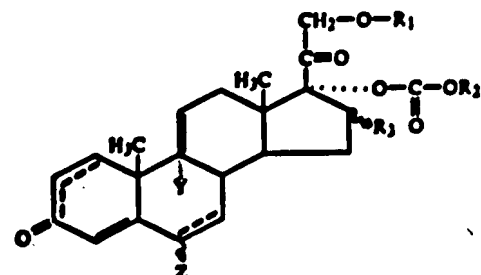
13. A pharmaceutical composition for the treatment of inflammatory dermatosis which comprises an effective amount of a compound as in claim 1 and a pharmaceutically-acceptable carrier therefor.

14. The method of treating inflammatory dermatosis in a human or animal suffering therefrom which method comprises locally or topically administering an effective amount of a compound as in claim 1.

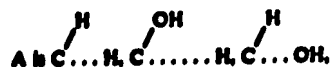
15. A method for making a compound selected from the group consisting of compounds of the formula



and compounds of the formula



wherein



or  $\text{C}=\text{O}$ ;

Y is hydrogen, fluorine, or methyl;

Z is hydrogen, chlorine, fluorine, or methyl

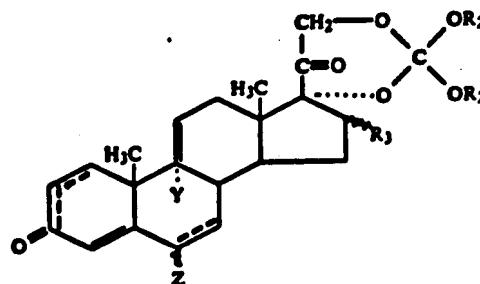
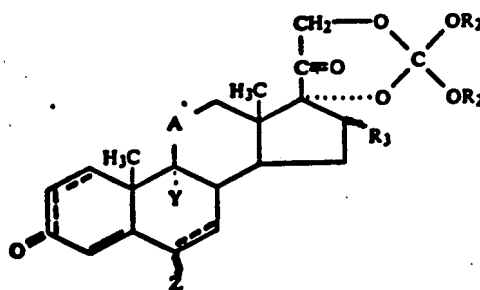
R<sub>3</sub> is hydrogen, fluorine, α-methyl, mono- 55 fluoromethyl, or difluoromethyl;

R<sub>2</sub> is alkyl having 1 to 8 carbon atoms; and

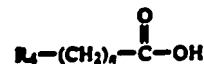
R<sub>1</sub> is acyl of the formula



wherein R<sub>4</sub> is hydrogen, alkyl having 1 to 10 carbon atoms, or cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 carbon atoms 65 and n is a number from 0 to 4, which method comprises hydrolyzing with weak acid a corticosteroid 17, 21-(dialkyl-orthocarbonate) of the formula



respectively, to form the corresponding 17-(monoalkyl carbonate)-21-hydroxy compound, and then esterifying the 21-hydroxy group by reaction thereof with a halide or anhydride of a carboxylic acid of the formula

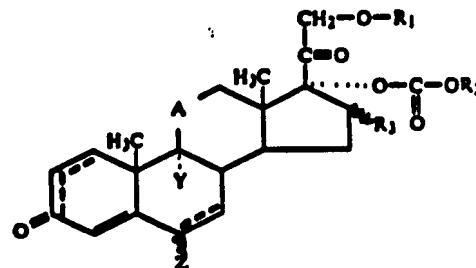


16. A method as in claim 15 wherein A is

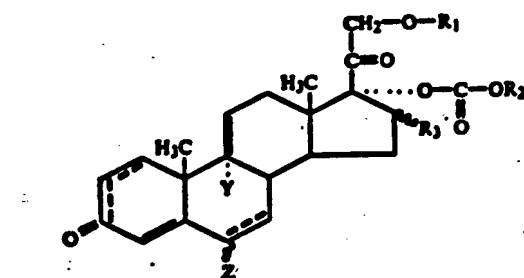


and the hydroxy group thereof is then oxidized to a keto 50 group.

17. A method for making a compound selected from the group consisting of the compounds of the formula



and compounds of the formula



wherein

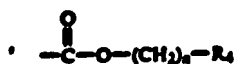
or  $\text{C}=\text{O}$ ;

Y is hydrogen, fluorine, or methyl;

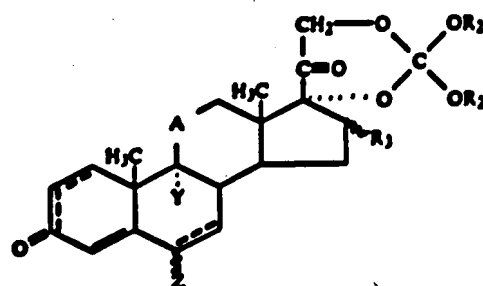
Z is hydrogen, chlorine, fluorine, or methyl

R<sub>3</sub> is hydrogen, fluorine, α-methyl, mono-

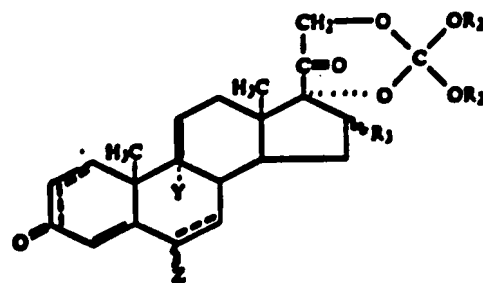
fluoromethyl, or difluoromethyl;

R<sub>2</sub> is alkyl having 1 to 8 carbon atoms; andR<sub>1</sub> is carbonyloxyalkyl of the formula

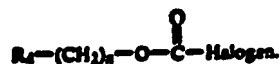
wherein n is 0 or 1 and R<sub>4</sub> is hydrogen, alkyl having 1 to 10 carbon atoms, or cycloalkyl having 3 to 8 carbon atoms except that R<sub>4</sub> is other than hydrogen if n is 0, which method comprises hydrolyzing with weak acid a corticosteroid 17, 21-(dialkylorthocarbonate) of the formula



or



respectively, to form the corresponding 17-(monoalkyl carbonate)-21-hydroxy compound, and then esterifying the 21-hydroxy group by reaction thereof with a halogenoformate of the formula

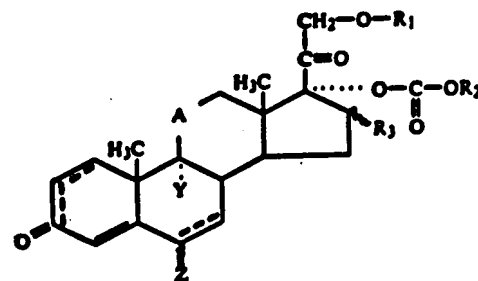


18. A method as in claim 17 wherein A is

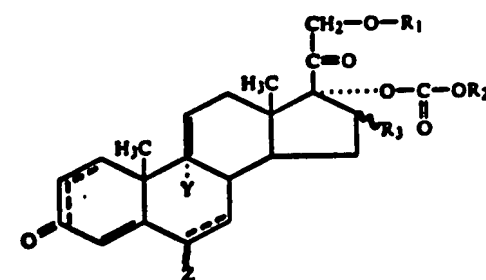


and the hydroxy group thereof is then oxidized to a keto group.

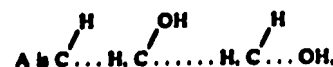
19. A method for making a compound selected from the group consisting of compounds of the formula



and compounds of the formula



wherein

or  $\text{C}=\text{O}$ ;

Y is hydrogen, fluorine, or methyl;

Z is hydrogen, chlorine, fluorine, or methyl

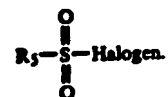
R<sub>3</sub> is hydrogen, fluorine, α-methyl, mono-

fluoromethyl; or difluoromethyl;

R<sub>2</sub> is alkyl having 1 to 8 carbon atoms; and R<sub>1</sub> is

wherein R<sub>5</sub> is alkyl having 1 to 4 carbon atoms, phenyl, methylphenyl, ethylphenyl, fluorophenyl, bromophenyl, or chlorophenyl, which method comprises hydrolyzing with weak acid a corticosteroid 17,21-(dialkyl-orthocarbonate) of the formula

esterifying the 21-hydroxy group by reaction thereof with a sulfonic acid halide of the formula

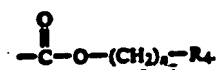


20. A method as in claim 19 wherein A is



15 and the hydroxy group thereof is then oxidized to a keto group.

21. A compound as in claim 1 wherein R<sub>1</sub> is carbonyloxyalkyl of the formula

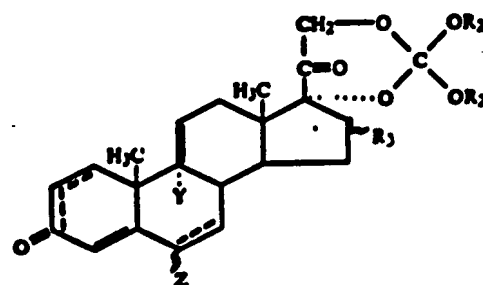
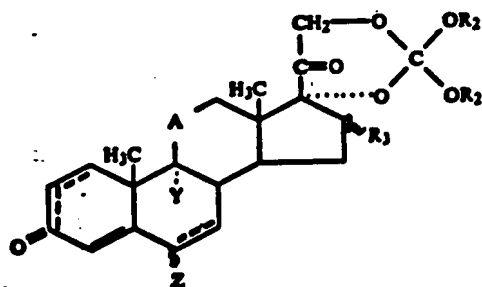


22. A compound as in claim 1 wherein R<sub>1</sub> is



• • • • •

respectively, to form the corresponding 17-(monoalkyl carbonate)-21-hydroxy compound, and then



35

40

45

50

55

60

65

HOE 777

IND 19,639

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TO/FROM</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>
12/14/81	FDA/H-RPI	Original IND for submission for HOE 777 a topical corticosteroid . Two volume report submitted to Anti-Infective Drug Products Div.
2/10/82	FDA/H-RPI	Telephone call report. H. Hammes/DRA called D. Bostwick/CSO in Anti-Infective Div. to inquire about the status of our IND HOE 777 submitted 12/14. Mr. Bostwick said the IND number has been assigned, IND 19,639. He also said the 30-day waiting period has passed, clinical trials may be started.
2/10/82	H-RPI/FDA	Letter from FDA acknowledging receipt of original IND for HOE 777 dated 12/14/81, received 12/22/81, IND Number Assigned: 19,639.
2/24/82	H-RPI/FDA	Letter from Dr. Gibson, Director, Anti-Infective Division. FDA have comments and requests concerning the manufacturing and controls portions of our IND for HOE 777, as listed in their letter.
3/1/82	FDA/H-RPI	Telephone call report. H. Hammes called D. Bostwick, CSO in Anti-Infective Div. to ask status of pending NDA and IND for HOE 777. She was told Ms. Marianne Jarski is the reviewing chemist for HOE 777 & Loprox.
3/25/82	FDA/H-RPI	Submission of amendment to sections 3-5: Comparative agents. Section 9 and 10: Form FD 1573 for Dr. R. B. Stoughton to conduct study Protocol 102 - Steroid Vasoconstrictor Bioassay.
6/21/82	H-RPI/FDA	IND 19,639 HOE 777 Topical Ointment We have a comment: We recommend the products used for comparison to-HOE 777 be of approx. same age as HOE 777. Data on lot numbers and exp. terms should be included in the IND.
7/20/82	FDA/H-RPI	Submission of manufacturing/controls information in response to FDA's letter of 2/24/82.
9/8/82	FDA/H-RPI	Response to FDA's 6/21/82 letter re: mfg/controls. Comparative drug expiration dating.
2/3/83	FDA/H-RPI	Submission of First Annual Report which updates Sections 1, 5, 6a, and 10.
2/23/83	FDA/H-RPI	Submission of amendment to Sections 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 and 10.

HOE 777  
IND 19,639

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TO/FROM</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>
4/4/83	FDA/H-RPI	Response to FDA's 2/24/82 question regarding by-products in the new drug substance.
8/11/83	FDA/H-RPI	Amendment to Sections 6, 7, 9 and 10.
3/8/84	FDA/H-RPI	Second Annual Progress Report -- Section 5: Stability Data; Section 6a: Pharmacokinetics (Pig Studies) Section 6b: Status Reports on Foreign Studies; and Section 10: Status Reports of Clinical Studies conducted under Protocols 104, 106 and 107.
3/19/84	FDA/H-RPI	Amendment to IND - Sections 2, 3, 4 & 5 (revised mfg./quality controls procedures); Section 6 (Fibroblast Culture Study); Section 7 (updated Physician Brochure); Section 9 (cv's for Drs. Penneys, Stoughton and Willis); Section 10 (summaries of Phase I and II studies and protocols 301, 302, 303, 304 for Phase III studies.)
5/1/84	FDA/H-RPI	Amendment to Section 9 of Notice of Claimed Investigational Exemption for a New Drug.
5/15/84	FDA/H-RPI	Amendment to Section 9 adding Drs. Bressinck, Cullen, Ellis, Flowers & Savin to Protocols, 301, 302, 303, and 304.
7/10/84	FDA/H-RPI	Amend Section 9 to add Drs. Taylor and Schachner as co-investigators for Protocols 303 and 304.
8/21/84	FDA/H-RPI	Revised Form FDA 1573 for Dr. Flowers.
9/11/84	FDA/H-RPI	Amendment to Section 9: revised 1573 for Dr. Shapiro and new 1573 for Dr. Willis for Protocol 302.
1/29/85	FDA/H-RPI	Third Annual Progress Report - Section 3: Composition of Drug, Section 5: Stability Data, Section 6a: Toxicology Reports, Section 10: Summary Reports of Clinical Studies conducted under Protocols #301, 302, 303, 304, Section 16: GLP Compliance Statement.
2/11/85	FDA/H-RPI	Telecon between Dr. Abrams and Dr. Evans re: 30gm Adrenal Suppression Study.
3/7/85	FDA/H-RPI	Amendment to sections 7, 9 and 10. (Re. FWS)
4/16/85	FDA/H-RPI	Amendment to Section 9: Revised FDA 1573 for R. Cornell, MD to add H. Greenway, MD as co-investigator.
8/22/85	FDA/H-RPI	Amend Section 2-5: Comparative drugs; Section 9: Dr. Stoughton to conduct Protocol 108; Section 10: Protocol 108.
9/6/85	FDA/H-RPI	Amend Sections 9-10: Dr. Cornell (investigator) & Drs. Greenway/Stoughton (co-inv.) for Protocol 308, "Systemic Tolerance to 60 gm daily of Dermatop Oint. 0.1% in patients with Psoriasis or Atopic Dermatitis

HOE 777

IND 19,639

<u>Date</u>	<u>To/From</u>	<u>Subject</u>
11/22/85	FDA/H-RPI	Fourth Annual Report - Section 5: Methods, Facilities and Controls - Section 6b: Clinical Reports - Section 10: Outline of Investigations.

Dermatop  
NDA 19-568

03/08/88 Page 1

Date of Message	TO/FROM	Subject
01/02/86	FDA/H-RPI	Submit original New Drug Application.
01/21/86	FDA/H-RPI	Amendment to original NDA; replacement pages in Items 8c and 8d, Vol. 1.10 of 15.
01/22/86	HRPI/FDA	Acknowledges receipt of NDA and assigns #19-568.
02/07/86	HRPI/FDA	Telecon: M. Jarski/R. Tucker requesting samples & standards for new drug substance & dosage form to be sent for validation purposes to FDA in St. Louis.
02/13/86	FDA/HRPI	Amendment to original NDA: three toxicology studies, info inadvertently omitted.
02/20/86	HRPI/FDA	Telecon: M. Jarski/R. Tucker requesting validation samples and standards to FDA in Brooklyn.
03/18/86	FDA/HRPI	Confirmation samples/Cert. of Analysis sent to FDA.
03/18/86	HRPI/FDA	Preliminary review completed, application filed 3/11/86.
05/15/86		Ninety-Day conference meeting for NDA is scheduled at FDA for 6/2/86 at 10:30 in Room 12B-24.
06/03/86	FDA/HRPI	Minutes of 6/3/86 meeting with FDA (90-day conference) to obtain status of review.
07/15/86	FDA/HRPI	4-Month Safety Update: I. Final Reports-108, 308; II. Rev. Lab Data for 305; III. Foreign Studies - 11 involving several formulations; IV. Clinical Publications.
09/10/86	FDA/HRPI	Supplement to Four Month Safety Update containing foreign spontaneous ADRs & ADRs from a foreign postmarketing report still underway for prednicarbate 0.25% formulations marketed in Germany.
10/01/86	FDA/HRPI	Amendment to NDA - Minor Modification of Clinical Efficacy Analyses for Protocols 301-304 (percent improvement).
06/11/87	FDA/HRPI	NDA Amendment: Package Insert & Clinical Section.
03/03/88	FDA/HRPI	Response to FDA's M/C questions raised by Dr. Jarski at 6/3/86 90-day conference.



Date of Message	TO/FROM	Subject
03/09/88	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/D. Bostwick re: time frame for review of our 3/3 M/C amendment.
03/18/88	HRPI/FDA	FDA considers our 3/4/88 amendment to be major and adds 120 days to the review. New due date if 4/4/88.
08/24/88	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/J. Jarski re: status of review of our 3/3/88 amendment. FDA still feels stability problem has not been solved and we will be receiving a "not approvable" letter.
09/26/88	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/D. Bostwick re: status of the not-approvable letter (stability problems). Letter is with Dr. Bilstad and CSO had no idea when it would be issued.
10/04/88	HRPI/FDA	Draft copy of chemistry section of NDA "not approvable" letter (problems with physical stability of product).
01/25/89	HRPI/FDA	Telecon: Dr. El Hage/D. Bucceri to request list of investigators and no. of patients per investigator for important studies.
02/13/89	FDA/HRPI	Request for Information - Information requested by Dr. Elhage on 2/2.
03/10/89	FDA/HRPI	Review of NDA is completed and information presented is found to be inadequate. FDA lists deficiencies.
03/21/89	HRPI/FDA	Response to March 10 "not approvable" letter
04/26/89	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: J. Pandolfino/M. Jarski re: stability data.
01/11/90	FDA/HRPI	Amendment to New Drug Application-Chemistry, Manufacturing and Controls; Labeling. In response to FDA Request for Information, Not Approvable Letter.
02/05/90	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/D. Bostwick re: status of 1/11/90 amendment. Add'l 60 days would be added to the review clock.
02/07/90	HRPI/FDA	FDA determines 1/11/90 amendment to be major and adds 60 days to review time. New due date is 3/18/90.
03/15/90	FDA/HRPI	J. Pandolfino returned M. Jarski's 3/14 call re: our 1/11/90 amendment. She will be recommending approval of NDA before end of

Date of Message	TO/FROM	Subject
03/15/90	FDA/HRPI	the month.
04/03/90	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/D Bostwick re: status of NDA. Draft "approvable" letter is with Dr. Lumpkin (Div. Director).
04/16/90	HRPI/FDA	Telecon: Mr. Sickler/R. Tucker to ask if the teratology studies referred to the "active" drug or "active and vehicle."
05/10/90	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/D. Bostwick re: status of NDA. Dr. Lumpkin raised questions concerning labeling. Meeting will be scheduled between Lumpkin/Evans sometime after 5/21 Adv. Comm. meeting.
06/08/90	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/D. Bostwick re status of approval of NDA. A meeting re labeling has been called for 6/15. If there are no problems, we can expect an approvable letter to be signed by mid-July.
06/25/90	HRPI/FDA	FDA requested labeling changes for PI transmitted by fax. If we concur, the approvable letter will be signed in the very near future. If not, we must request meeting or conference w/FDA.
06/28/90	FDA/HRPI	Response/actions to observations made during a pre-NDA approval inspection on 5/22, 23, 25 & 29, 1990.
06/29/90	HRPI/FDA	Approvable letter with requests for FPL, Safety Update Reports, Site Inspection Reports & advertising copy for promotional material.
07/02/90	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: B. Abrams/D. Bostwick re: proposed labeling.
07/11/90	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/D. Bostwick to notify FDA that we intend to amend the application per the 6/29 approvable letter.
07/12/90	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: B. Abrams/Dr. Evans to discuss our clinical program for Dermatop Em. Cr. 0.1%.
07/27/90	HRPI/FDA	Notice of Adverse Findings following FDA validation inspection on 5/22/90.
09/24/90	FDA/HRPI	Safety Update.
09/27/90	FDA/HRPI	General Correspondence - Labeling Revisions.

Date of Message	TO/FROM	Subject
11/26/90	FDA/HRPI	M. Schroeder/R. Cook re: status of our response to the issues raised in the May 1990 inspection.
01/04/91	FDA/HRPI	General Correspondence - Update of NDA Status.
01/14/91	FDA/HRPI	Amendment - Chemistry, Manufacturing and Controls.
01/24/91	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/R. Cook re: status of NDA review.
01/24/91	FDA/HRPI	Follow-up to Newark District Office re: May 1990 pre-NDA approval inspection & information contained in 1/14/91 amendment.
01/29/91	HRPI/FDA	Copy of the new topical corticosteroid class labeling.
02/01/91	FDA/HRPI	General Correspondence - Cover letter re: January 14, 1991 C/M/C submission.
02/04/91	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/R. Cook re: status of our 9/27/90 submission (revised PI).
03/05/91	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/Rosemary Cook to determine the final steps to securing approval of the NDA.
03/12/91	FDA/HRPI	NDA Amendment - Revised draft labeling.
03/12/91	HRPI/FDA	Report of surprise FDA visit to follow-up on pre-NDA approval inspection in May, 1990 for clarification on why we changed stability assay methods.
03/15/91	HRPI/FDA	FDA Request for Final Printed Labeling for tubes and cartons.
03/19/91	HRPI/FDA	FDA visit to QA as follow-up to 3/12 visit with questions dealing with our process validation protocol & environmental monitoring procedures (483 attached).
03/26/91	HRPI/FDA	Report of FDA Investigator Pedersen's visit on March 12, 18, 19, 1991 to clarify a few points in our 1/24/91 supplement (response to an earlier pre-NDA inspection).
04/05/91	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: L. Ericson/Inspector Pedersen re: wrap-up of pre-NDA approval conducted last month.

Date of Message	TO/FROM	Subject
04/12/91	FDA/HRPI	Safety Update. Request to Place NDA on Pending Status.
04/23/91	HRPI/FDA	Telecons on April 19, 22 & 23 re: request for Final Printed Package Insert as well as all correspondence between HRPI & FDA from 6/29/90, the date of the NDA approvable letter.
05/20/91	FDA/HRPI	Final Printed Labeling and FDA/HRPI Correspondence.
06/14/91	FDA/HRPI	Two desk copies of NDA amendment dated 1/14/91 per FDA's 6/14 request.
06/21/91	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: B. Abrams/Dr. Sanders re: Protocol 352, pediatric systemic safety study.
06/24/91	HRPI/FDA	Telecons (6/24 & 26): M. A Jarski/M. Schroeder re: homogeneity specifications and Dr. Katague (6/26) agreeing that homogeneity spec was unnecessary and we should submit an amendment deleting it.
06/27/91	FDA/HRPI	NDA Amendment - Deleting homogeneity amendment.
07/23/91	HRPI/FDA	Telecons: July 17, 18, 19 & 22 re: clinical efficacy and safety, bioequivalence, inspection of HAG facility & Release/Regulatory Controls for the Drug Product. A draft response re: bioequivalence under review.
07/25/91	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Bloomstein/D. Katague re: our having both a release and regulatory specification for assay.
07/26/91	FDA/HRPI	NDA Amendment - Chemistry/Manufacturing and Controls.
07/26/91	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/R. Cook, Dr. DeCamp re our response to FDA's questions of July 17 & 18 concerning revised manufacturing procedures (faxed to FDA 7/26).
07/30/91	HRPI/FDA	Sixty days will be added to the review time for our 7/26 amendment. New due date is 9/27.
08/14/91	FDA/HRPI	Telecon: M. Schroeder/Dr. Katague & R. Cook re: status of review and time frame for issuing approvable letter.
09/18/91	HRPI/FDA	Telecon: R. Cook/M. Schroeder to ask us to

Date of Message	TO/FROM	Subject
09/18/91	HRPI/FDA	add the statement "Not for Ophthalmic Use" to our container labeling.
09/23/91	HRPI/FDA	Faxed copy of approval letter.
09/23/91	HRPI/FDA	Original signed copy of approval letter received on 9/26.

EXHIBIT D

12/30/97 12/30/99

2 Years

9/23/05

14 Years

9/7/05

12/30/97

2807 days

12/30/97  
original  
expiration

9/23/91  
NDA  
approved

12/30/80 1/22/82 1/24/84 1/10/86  
Issue IND New Law NDA  
filed

2010

05

00

95

90

85

80

→ Year